

01 11 00	SUMMARY OF WORK .....	3
01 14 00	WORK RESTRICTIONS .....	11
01 21 00	ALLOWANCES .....	19
01 25 20	MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION .....	23
01 29 01	SITE OCCUPANCY .....	24
01 31 00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION.....	25
01 32 16.07	PROGRESS SCHEDULES – BAR (GANTT) CHART .....	30
01 33 00	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.....	35
01 35 29.06	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS .....	43
01 35 43	ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES.....	47
01 45 00	QUALITY CONTROL.....	62
01 52 00	CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES .....	68
01 55 26	TRAFFIC CONTROL .....	70
01 56 00	TEMPORARY BARRIERS AND ENCLOSURES .....	76
01 61 00	COMMON PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS.....	78
01 71 00	EXAMINATION AND PREPARATION .....	82
01 74 11	CLEANING.....	85
01 77 00	CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES.....	87
01 78 00	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS.....	88
02 41 13.14	ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT REMOVAL .....	90
02 81 01	HAZARDOUS MATERIAL .....	93
10 14 53	TRAFFIC SIGNAGE .....	96
31 11 00	CLEARING AND GRUBBING.....	100
31 22 13	ROUGH GRADING.....	103
31 22 15	SURFACE PREPARATION AND COMPACTION .....	107
31 24 13	ROADWAY AND DRAINAGE EXCAVATION .....	110
31 31 19.13	CHEMICAL VEGETATION CONTROL .....	119
31 32 19.01	GEOTEXTILES.....	125
31 37 00	RIPRAP .....	128
32 11 20	GRANULAR SUB-BASE COURSE .....	130
32 11 24	GRANULAR BASE COURSE .....	134
32 12 13.16	ASPHALT TACK COAT.....	138
32 12 13.23	ASPHALT PRIME .....	141
32 12 16	ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT.....	145
32 17 23	PAVEMENT MARKINGS .....	149
32 17 31	GUIDE POSTS .....	154
32 91 19.13	TOPSOIL PLACEMENT AND GRADING .....	157
32 92 19.13	MECHANICAL SEEDING.....	163
32 92 19.16	HYDRAULIC SEEDING .....	169
32 93 10	TREES, SHRUBS AND GROUND COVER PLANTING.....	175
33 42 13	PIPE CULVERTS.....	184
34 71 13.01	PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER.....	190

**Drawings:**

REVISION	TITLE	DATE
<b>Mannix Pit Reclamation</b>		
0	C000-001 – Cover Sheet, List of Drawings	March 20, 2019
0	C001-001 – Existing Conditions Plan	March 20, 2019
0	C002-001 – Proposed Site Plan (Grading Plan)	March 20, 2019
0	C003-001 – Sections	March 20, 2019
0	C004-001 – Site Layout (Plan) and Pile Volumes	March 20, 2019
0	L001-001 – Overall Landscape Plan	March 07, 2019
0	L001-002 – Planting Plan	March 07, 2019
0	L001-003 – Landscape Details	March 07, 2019
<b>Paving and Safety Improvements</b>		
0	C01 – Cover Sheet	April 18, 2019
0	C02 – Location Map, Key Plan and Drawing Index	April 18, 2019
0	C03 – Legend	April 18, 2019
0	C2 – 101-108 – Plan	April 18, 2019
0	C2 – 301 Typical Sections	April 18, 2019
0	G1 – 401-403 – Details	April 18, 2019
0	C2 – 501 HWY 93S KM 19+620 Paint Pots DUA Subgrade Preparation, Base and Pavement	April 18, 2019
0	C2 – 502 HWY 93S KM 32+440 Floe Lake DUA Subgrade Preparation , Base and Pavement	April 18, 2019
0	C1 – XS01-XS05 – Cross Sections Barrier Flare Widening	April 18, 2019

**Reference Documents:**

- .1 Parks Canada National Best Management Practices (BMP)
- .2 BMP in FR\_PratiquesExemplairesdeGestion
- .3 Direction for Permitted Users conducting water-related activities in LLYK
- .4 FR Whirling Disease Protocol
- .5 Mannix Pit (April 2019), Pit 16, Settler's Pit, and Hector Pit Plans

**Part 1 General****1.1 PROJECT LOCATION**

- .1 The project is primarily located on Highway 93 South (HWY 93S) within Kootenay National Park, British Columbia from km 32.0 to km 40.56 with improvements to Paint Pots (km 19.6) and Floe Lake (km 32.44) Day Use Area and also includes Preventative Maintenance activities from km 18.0 to km 32.0. Work also includes (select locations) preventative maintenance work on the Tran-Canada Highway (TCH) from km 69.3 to km 82.5 (east & westbound), as well as, Reclamation work in Mannix Pit within Banff National Park located 2.9 km west of the HWY 93S and TCH interchange.

Other key locations include:

TCH km 0.0 – East Park Gate  
TCH km 49.9 – Mannix Pit (Location of Reclamation Work)  
TCH km 66.9 – Access Road to 69 Pit  
TCH km 69.3 – Start of preventative maintenance work  
TCH km 75.0 – Hwy 93N Interchange, Hwy 93N km 0.0  
TCH km 82.5 – End of preventative maintenance work  
Hwy 93N km 0.4 – Access Road to Niblock Pit  
Hwy 93S km 0.0 – Hwy 93S / Trans-Canada Highway (TCH) Intersection  
Hwy 93S km 5.2 – Storm Mountain Lodge  
Hwy 93S km 10.4 – Great Divide/Fireweed/Alberta-British Columbia Border  
Hwy 93S km 17.4 – Marble Canyon Warden Station/Haffner Creek Crossing  
Hwy 93S km 18.0 – Beginning of Preventative Maintenance Limit  
Hwy 93S km 19.6 – Paint Pots Day Use Area  
Hwy 93S km 32.4 – Floe Lake Day Use Area  
Hwy 93S km 32.0 – Beginning of Paving Contract Limits  
Hwy 93S km 40.56 – End of Paving Contract Limits  
Hwy 93S km 40.8 – Vermilion Crossing  
Hwy 93S km 57.2 – 4-Mile (Hector) Pit Entrance  
Hwy 93S km 79.1 – Pit 16  
Hwy 93S km 84.2 – Hwy 93S / Settler's Pit Intersections  
Hwy 93S km 99.0 – McKay Compound Operations Centre Access  
Hwy 93S km 102.8 – Kootenay South Gate  
Hwy 93S km 104.5 – Hwy 93 / 95 Intersection

**1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- .1 The main project work consists of approximately 8.56 kilometers of roadway rehabilitation and general safety improvements along highway 93S between km 32.0 and km 40.56. The work also includes base and paving of the Day Use Areas (DUA) at km 19.62 (Paint Pots DUA) and km 32.44 (Floe Lake DUA), roadway preventative maintenance on the highway 93S from km 18.0 to 32.0, on the TCH from km 69.3 to km 69.9, and km 73.45 to km 82.5, as well as, reclamation work for Mannix Pit as part of this Contract.

- .2 Major scope items include: traffic management, asphalt paving, asphalt mill and fill at select driving lane/shoulder areas, spray patching, crack sealing, concrete roadside barrier removal, concrete barriers supply and installation, removal and reinstallation or replacement of existing concrete barriers, culvert repair and maintenance, grade widening for new concrete barrier flares, clearing and grubbing, stripping, excavation, subgrade preparation, sub-base course, base course, topsoil placement/grading, seeding, shoulder/centerline rumble strip installation, signing, pavement markings, planting of tree and shrub whips, shrub plugs, grass plugs, installation of deer fencing and 1-year maintenance of all Mannix Pit reclamation work.
- .3 Without limiting the scope of work, the work for this Contract generally comprises the following:
  - .1 Paving and Safety Improvements on Hwy 93S from km 32.0 to km 40.56, base and paving at km 19.62 (Paint Pots DUA) & km 32.44(Floe Lake DUA):
    - .1 Clearing and Grubbing between km 32.0 and km 40.56 (Select locations), loading, hauling and placing the grubbed material in Mannix Pit or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
    - .2 Strip organic material between km 32.0 and km 40.56 (select locations), screen and stockpile this material alongside the right-of-way outside the cut / fill slopes, as directed by the Departmental Representative. The Contractor is advised that there is limited storage area for this material. Screen waste shall be hauled and placed at Mannix Pit and as directed by the Departmental Representative.
    - .3 Supply, installation and maintenance of temporary barriers, traffic signage, and supply and installation of temporary traffic control and other temporary construction facilities required for completion of the Work.
    - .4 Excavating common materials from the right-of-way cuts, loading, hauling, stockpiling and replacing this material back in embankments or in stockpiles at locations specified and as directed by the Departmental Representative. Loading, hauling, and disposal of unsuitable or excess material in Mannix Pit and as directed by the Departmental Representative.
    - .5 Remove and dispose outside of Park existing CSP culvert sections as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Departmental Representative.
    - .6 Supply and install geotextile fabric and riprap as per the drawings and or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
    - .7 Supply and install Corrugated Steel Pipe (CSP) culvert ends at locations shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Departmental Representative.
    - .8 Supply, load, haul and place sub-base course materials. Select Granular Sub-Base material (SGSB) or Pit-Run Gravel (AT

- Designation 6-80) material is to be supplied from outside the National Parks
- .9 Scarify, mix, shape, and compact the existing subgrade and break up existing ACP for incorporation into the work in Paint Pots DUA and Floe Lake DUA parking lots.
  - .10 Supply, load, haul and place base course materials. 25mm well graded base material for use at CSP culvert ends and roadway widening is to be supplied from outside the National Parks. A blended RAP or recycled concrete material which meets crushed 25mm WGB material specifications is available to the Contractor at Settler's or Mannix Pit for use at DUA parking lot locations.
  - .11 Partial depth removal of asphalt by milling at tie-ins, shoulder / driving lane locations, as shown in the Drawings and as directed by the Departmental Representative. Stockpile material at Mannix Pit, or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
  - .12 Perform mix design for BC MoTI Class 1 Asphalt Concrete Pavement using Asphalt Cement PG 52-34 performance grade and 19mm Asphalt aggregate. Mix Design is subject to acceptance by the Departmental Representative.
  - .13 Purchase asphalt binder, mix with aggregate, haul and place asphalt concrete pavement between km 32.0 and km 40.56, Paint Pots and Floe Lake DUA parking lots as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Departmental Representative. Fill/inlay the milled areas as shown in the Drawings or as directed by the Department Representative. Asphalt aggregate is available from the Mannix Pit.
  - .14 ACP thickness for overlay to be 70 mm consisting of a 25mm bottom lift and 45mm top lift. Milling and inlay areas to be 50mm depth or as directed by the Departmental Representative at select locations.
  - .15 Removal and disposal of existing precast concrete barriers, supply and installation of new precast concrete barriers as shown in the Drawings and directed by the Departmental Representative.
  - .16 Removal and reinstallation of select existing precast concrete barriers at Vermillion Crossing Bridge as shown in the Drawings and directed by the Departmental Representative.
  - .17 Installation of centerline and shoulder rumble strips within the project limit, as shown in the Drawings and as directed by the Departmental Representative.
  - .18 Supply and place temporary roadway markings during construction as required. Permanent pavement markings to be installed at the completion of the work.

- .19 Supply and install reflector delineator posts as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .20 Placement of screened topsoil and seeding on finished slopes as directed by the Departmental Representative
- .21 Supply and install / reinstall regulatory signs.
- .22 Supply and maintain traffic signage and traffic control.
- .2 Preventative maintenance on highway 93S from km 18.0 to km 32.0, on the TCH from km 69.3 to km 69.9, and km 73.45 to km 82.5 including crack repairs via crack sealing and spray patching as directed by the Departmental Representative. Line painting associated with the noted work. Work on the TCH will include spray patching only.
- .3 Mannix Pit Reclamation:
  - .1 Hauling, placing, compacting and grading material into specified reclamation area in accordance with: Section 31 22 13 – Rough Grading;
  - .2 Producing topsoil by mixing material from wood chips / manure pile with granular waste material stockpiled in Mannix pit, hauling and placing mixed topsoil as per Section 32 91 19.13 – Topsoil Placement and Grading; and the drawing set.
  - .3 Separating organic material and debris including log pile from existing stockpiles
  - .4 Landscaping final surface in accordance with: Section 32 91 19.13 – Topsoil Placement and Grading; Section 32 92 19.13 – Mechanical Seeding; Section 32 93 10 – Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover Planting; and the drawing set.
  - .5 Maintenance of landscaping material as outlined in Section 32 92 19.13 – Mechanical Seeding and Section 32 93 10 – Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover Planting.
- .4 Miscellaneous additional Work as Directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .6 In preparation for and during construction of this project, an “Environmental Protection Plan” (EPP) is to be prepared by the Contractor to meet the requirements of Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures to ensure minimal adverse effects occur. The Contractor’s EPP must be approved by Parks Canada Agency (PCA) prior to the commencement of construction. The Departmental Representative and Parks Canada’s Environmental Surveillance Officer (ESO) will refer to the approved EPP in determining compliance with the plan and Contract Specifications. The EPP will form part of the Contract.
- .7 The Contractor is responsible for sourcing water required for the Works and may be required to obtain it from outside of the National Parks. Accessing local water sources in nearby pits or from other Parks facilities can be coordinated through the Departmental Representative and the ESO but will require the Contractor to obtain a Restricted Activity Permit (RAP) and to adhere to all conditions contained therein.

**1.3 CONTRACT METHOD**

- .1 Construct Work under combined price Contract.

**1.4 WORK BY OTHERS**

- .1 The Contractor is advised that the following Work in the vicinity has been or will be contracted by Parks Canada:
  - .1 Hwy 93S km 15.6 – River Erosion Protection
  - .2 Hwy 93S km 16.5 – Rock-slope stabilization
  - .3 Hwy 93S km 17.0 – Culvert Replacement, Marble Canyon
  - .4 Hwy 93S km 17.4 – Bridge Replacement, Haffner Creek
  - .5 Hwy 93S km 50.26 – Bridge Replacement, Wardle Creek
  - .6 Hwy 93S km 71.0 to km 81.0 – Preventative Maintenance
  - .7 Hwy 93S km 81.0 to km 88.0 – Paving and Safety Improvements
  - .8 Hwy 93S km 88.1 to km 100.0 – Preventative Maintenance
  - .9 Hwy 93S km 95.9 – Culvert Replacement, Sinclair Creek
  - .10 Hwy 93S km 99.3 – Culvert Rehabilitation, McKay Creek Compound
  - .11 Hwy 93S km 100.6 – Culvert Replacement, Sinclair Creek
  - .12 Hwy 93S km 100.0 to km 104 – Infrastructure Upgrades, Sinclair Canyon
  - .13 Hwy 93S km 101.0 – Culvert Rehabilitation, Radium Hot Springs
  - .14 Hwy 93S km 103.2 to km 104.5 – BC MoTI Paving, Radium to Kootenay South Gate
  - .15 TCH km 26.5 to km 36.7 – Paving and spray patching
  - .16 TCH km 88 to 91 – Sherbrooke Rock Slope Remediation
  - .17 TCH 91.2 – Bridge Repairs
  - .18 TCH km 117 to 118 – Mt. Vaux Rock Slope Remediation
  - .19 Other projects and maintenance work may occur along highway 93S and TCH in 2019.
- .2 Where it is necessary that work is to proceed in areas of this project common to both the Contractor and forces of others, the Contractor shall cooperate with the other Contractors and the Departmental Representative in reviewing their construction schedules, sharing work space, and shall coordinate operations with the other Contractors, including traffic management and construction staging. Construction coordination meetings may be required and will be chaired by the Departmental Representative at a location to be determined at the time of the pre-construction meeting; key Contractor personnel will be required to attend.
- .3 The Contractors shall coordinate all work on this project with other Contractors and maintenance crews, including Site Safety and Traffic Control. No claims for any delays or inconvenience will be entertained.
- .4 The pits mentioned in the Contract Documents are operational pits and are used by many Contractors and Parks Canada. The Contractor shall cooperate with the other users of the pits, including co-ordination and identification of a site Prime

Contractor. Acting as prime contractor if required in any PCA pit will be considered incidental to the contract.

## 1.5 PRECEDENCE

- .1 For Federal Government projects, Division 1 Sections take precedence over technical specification sections in other Divisions of this Project Manual.

## 1.6 DEFINITIONS

- .1 British Columbia Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure is referred to as “BC MoTI”.
  - .1 [http://www.th.gov.bc.ca/publications/const\\_maint/contract\\_serv/standard\\_specs.htm](http://www.th.gov.bc.ca/publications/const_maint/contract_serv/standard_specs.htm)
- .2 Alberta Transportation is referred to as “AT”.
  - .1 [http://www.transportation.alberta.ca/images/Standard\\_Specifications\\_for\\_Highway\\_Construction\\_2013.pdf](http://www.transportation.alberta.ca/images/Standard_Specifications_for_Highway_Construction_2013.pdf)
- .3 Changes in Definition, - The following changes in definitions have been made to the “AT Specifications”:
  - .1 Consultant – The word “Consultant” shall mean Departmental Representative or his duly appointed representative.
  - .2 Department – The word “Department” shall mean Parks Canada Agency.
- .4 BNP means Banff National Park of Canada.
- .5 KNP means Kootenay National Park of Canada.

## 1.7 WORK SEQUENCE

- .1 Schedule work progress to allow Owner / Departmental Representative unrestricted access to inspect all phases of the Work.
- .2 Work within BNP and KNP shall only be allowed to start once all required submittals have been approved.
- .3 Maintain fire and emergency access on Highway 93 South/TCH at all times.
- .4 Co-ordinate Work with other Contractors / Departmental Representatives doing maintenance, survey / testing work.
- .5 Work shall be sequenced to limit areas of speed reduction below 70kph to less than 3km at any one time.
- .6 **Complete all work by October 15, 2019 (Contract Completion Date).**
- .7 Complete culvert inlet/outlet work at km 39.323, km 40.089, and km 40.369 between August 16<sup>th</sup>, 2019 to August 31<sup>st</sup> 2019.

## 1.8 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- .1 The Contractor is not permitted to extract and process native material for the production of granular aggregate anywhere inside the Park.
- .2 Contractor has unrestricted use of site subject to 1.9.1 and 1.9.2 below, Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions and Section 01 29 01 – Site Occupancy, until Contract Completion date.



- .3 Contractor shall limit use of premises for Work, for storage, and for access, to allow:
  - .1 Owner occupancy.
  - .2 Cooperate with Owner in scheduling operations to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner usage.
- .4 Contractor shall coordinate use of premises under direction of the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Contractor shall obtain and pay for use of additional storage or work areas needed for operations under this Contract.
- .6 The Contractor and any subcontractors shall obtain a business licence and vehicle work passes in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures

#### 1.9 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- .1 Owner will occupy premises during entire construction period for execution of normal operations.
- .2 Cooperate with Owner in scheduling operations to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner usage.
- .3 Mannix Pit, Hector Pit, Settlers Pit, and Pit 16 are shared pits between other Contractors and Parks Canada. It is up to the Contractor to plan his work accordingly.

#### 1.10 OWNER FURNISHED ITEMS

- .1 Notify the Departmental Representative immediately of any Owner supplied items which may be unsuitable for purpose.
  - .1 19mm Class 1 Medium Mix Asphalt Aggregate at Mannix Pit
  - .2 A blended RAP material which meets crushed 25mm WGB at Settler's Pit (Suitable for use at day use areas only)
- .2 Raw rock material is available from Hector Pit / Mannix Pit for the Contractor to select and sort Riprap as specified in Section 31 37 00 - Riprap.

#### 1.11 CONSTRUCTION SIGNAGE

- .1 No signs or advertisements, other than warning signs, are permitted on site.
- .2 Signs and notices for safety and instruction shall be in both official languages. Signs shall be diamond grade and shall conform to CAN3-Z321.
- .3 Maintain approved signs and notices in good condition for duration of project, and remove from site on completion of project or earlier if directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 The Contractor shall supply, install and maintain two (2) portable Changeable Message Signs with a minimum of three (3) lines with eight (8) characters per line, for the duration of the project.
- .5 All temporary traffic control signs that are used for longer than one day shall be mounted on wood posts.
- .6 Signage shall be coordinated with other Contractors as necessary.

**1.12 SETTING OUT OF WORK**

- .1 The Department Representative will identify location of all the work sites. The Contractor will be responsible for all other layout of the Work.
- .2 At all work sites, the Contractor shall mark accurately, at regular intervals, the location and type of concrete barriers, guardrail, milling locations, rumble strips, asphalt curb and painted lines including start and end of intersections, with a stake at the side of the roadway and make a written record of markings, in order for these items to be accurately re-established after the work is completed.
- .3 The Contractor is responsible for the accurate layout of all temporary and final lines at the work sites in this Contract.
- .4 Temporary Pavement Markings, including layout and removal shall be considered incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”**. The Contractor will not be permitted to remove the temporary pavement markings until the final pavement markings have been installed to the satisfaction of the Contract and Departmental Representative.
- .5 Departmental Representative will establish control points and provide the following at grade widening and culvert installation locations:
  - .1 Detailed cross-section templates showing design centerline and shoulder grades.
  - .2 Set of construction Drawings.
  - .3 Alignment notes showing curve data and control point coordinates.
  - .4 List of control monuments including coordinates and elevations.
  - .5 Measurements for Payment (Quantity Surveys) and volumes by the average end method.
- .6 Contractors to:
  - .1 Set additional control points as necessary.
  - .2 Set all work stakes necessary to complete work.
  - .3 Allow sufficient time for Departmental Representative to take measurements for payment.
  - .4 Not damage geodetic benchmarks or control monuments unless authorized by Departmental Representative
- .7 No separate payment will be made for setting out work, unless Departmental Representative adjusts alignment in field and additional survey costs are incurred. Payment for additional survey required due to changes by Departmental Representative to be paid for as part of Prime Cost Sum.

**Part 2 Products**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 ACCESS AND EGRESS**

- .1 Provide for safe pedestrian and vehicular traffic for the duration of the construction.
- .2 Design, construct and maintain “access to” and “egress from” work areas, including stairs runways, ramps, ladders and scaffolding, independent of finished surfaces and in accordance with relevant municipal, provincial and other regulations. This is considered incidental to the work and will not be paid for separately.

**1.2 USE OF THE SITE AND FACILITIES**

- .1 The Work Site specified in these Specifications shall only be used for the purposes of the Work. The Work Site will be made available by Parks Canada to the Contractor for its non-exclusive use for the duration of the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.
- .2 While the Work Sites are under the Contractor’s control, the Contractor shall be entirely responsible for the security of the Work Sites and of the Work, and for the security of the Work of other Contractors located on the Work Sites.
- .3 Office-tool trailer for Contractor operational requirements may be set up at Mannix Pit or other locations as directed by the Departmental Representative. Site must be restored to original conditions after demobilization of Office tool trailer. See Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures. Trailers may not be used for staff accommodation at any time.
- .4 The Contractor shall not store material or park equipment along the Right-of-way between km 18.0 and km 40.56 outside the normal hours of work.
- .5 Contractor shall maintain adequate drainage at the Work Site.
- .6 The Contractor shall keep the Work Site clean and free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish regardless of source. Snow shall be removed by the Contractor as necessary and at his cost for the performance and inspection of the Work.
- .7 The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities for work force in accordance with governing regulations and the Environmental Procedures for this project. The Contractor shall post notices and take such precautions as required by local health authorities and keep area and premises in sanitary condition.
- .8 Any damage to the Work Site caused by the Contractor shall be repaired by the Contractor at its expense.
- .9 The Contractor may work seven days per week subject to the following restrictions:
  - .1 Working hours are from 06:00 AM to 10:00 PM, Monday to Sunday.
  - .2 No lane closures are permitted after 2:00 PM on Fridays and at all times on Sundays during the month of June.

- .3 During July and August no lane closures are permitted from Friday to Sunday.
- .4 Roadway surfaces must be paved and no vertical drops are permitted during the July and August months.
- .5 Work for the culvert end replacements at km 39.32, km 40.09 and km 40.28 must be completed outside of the fish restricted activity period, which will require the Work to be completed between August 15 and August 31, 2019.
- .6 Work at the day use areas (DUAs) of Paint Pots and Floe Lake shall be done during weekdays with two weeks' prior notice. No work will be allowed to take place in July/August at these locations.
- .10 No hauling of material during inclement weather.
- .11 The Contractor will not be permitted to work on the following Civic Holidays or long weekends unless prior written approval is granted by the Departmental Representative:
  - .1 Victoria Day long weekend: From 10:00 PM Thursday, May 16, 2019 to 06:00 AM Tuesday, May 21, 2019.
  - .2 Canada Day long weekend: From 10:00 PM Thursday, June 27, 2019 to 06:00 AM Tuesday, July 2, 2019.
  - .3 British Columbia Day/Heritage Day long weekend: From 10:00 PM Thursday, August 1, 2019 to 06:00 AM Tuesday, August 6, 2019.
  - .4 Labour Day long weekend: From 10:00 PM Thursday, August 29, 2019 to 06:00 AM Tuesday, September 3, 2019.
  - .5 Thanksgiving Day Weekend: From 10:00 PM Thursday, October 10, 2019 to 06:00 AM Tuesday, October 15, 2019.
- .12 The Contractor will not be permitted to adversely impact wildlife or vegetation during critical life stages (breeding, nesting, rearing, and migration) unless prior written approval is granted by the Departmental Representative. The Contractor shall consult with the Departmental Representative and the Parks ESO regarding any localized wildlife concerns.

### 1.3 INSTALLATION OF CULVERTS

- .1 If required, contractor shall install culvert inlets and/or outlets at new carriageway prior to placing embankment material.

### 1.4 WORK CONDUCTED OVER AND ADJACENT TO WATERWAYS

- .1 All components of the Work shall be conducted in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures and the Environmental Protection Plan prepared by the Contractor for the project.
- .2 All components of the Work shall be conducted without equipment entering into wetlands, water bodies, or streams.
- .3 All waste materials from the Work shall be contained and collected in a manner to prevent any contact with the river valleys and waterways. All collected waste materials shall be disposed of in accordance with Section 01 35 43 –

Environmental Procedures and the Environmental Protection Plan prepared for the project.

- .4 The Contractor is responsible for the development and supply of construction access to the Work as approved by the Departmental Representative

## 1.5 ACCESS TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES

- .1 Construction operations shall be conducted so as to cause minimal inconvenience to the public and to owners of adjoining property. Existing access to property shall be maintained as far as possible and if new access must be provided, every effort shall be taken to provide the new access before the existing access is removed.

## 1.6 UTILITIES

- .1 The Contractor shall become familiar with all Utilities and services adjacent to the Work and shall be responsible for cost of repair of any damage resulting from his operations.
- .2 If it is determined by the Departmental Representative that Utilities affected by the permanent Work will be relocated by other Contractors, the Contractor shall co-operate and coordinate as required with other Contractors engaged in Utility relocation operations on the Work Site in a manner that will not impede project completion.
- .3 The Contractor shall establish and maintain direct and continuous contact with the owners or operators of any Utilities that may interfere with the Work. The Contractor shall co-operate with them at all times and in all places of Work. The Contractor shall keep the Departmental Representative informed of all communications with the Utility companies and authorities.
- .4 The Contractor shall notify the Departmental Representative and the Utility companies at least **fourteen days** in advance of any activities that may physically interfere with the operation of such Utilities.
- .5 Whenever working in the vicinity of Utilities, the Contractor shall locate such Utilities and expose those that may be affected by the Work, using hand labour as required.
- .6 The Contractor shall assess the possible impact of its operations on all Utilities that may be affected, and shall, in consultation with Utility owner(s), protect, divert, temporarily support or relocate, or otherwise appropriately treat such Utilities to ensure that they are preserved
- .7 The Contractor shall immediately report any damage to Utilities to the Departmental Representative and to the Utility company or authority affected, and shall promptly undertake such remedial measures as are necessary at no additional cost to the Owner.

## 1.7 SURVEY OF EXISTING PROPERTY CONDITIONS

- .1 Submission of tender is deemed to be confirmation that the Contractor has inspected the site and is conversant with all conditions affecting execution and completion of work.

- .2 The Contractor shall regularly monitor the condition of the Work Site and of property on and adjoining the Work Site throughout the construction period, and shall immediately notify the Owner if any deterioration in condition is detected. Such monitoring shall cover all pertinent features and property including, but not limited to, buildings, structures, roads, walls, fences, slopes, sewers, culverts and landscaped areas.
- .3 The Departmental Representative may, but shall not be obligated to, survey and record the condition of the Work Site and of property on or adjoining the Work Site prior to the commencement of construction by the Contractor. If requested, the Departmental Representative will provide a copy of the survey records to the Contractor for reference.
- .4 Whenever supplied with survey records, the Contractor shall satisfy itself as to the accuracy and completeness of the survey records provided by the Departmental Representative for any area before commencing construction in that area.
- .5 Commencement of construction in any area shall be interpreted to signify that the Contractor has accepted such survey records as being a true record of the existing conditions prior to construction.
- .6 The provision of the records of a survey of existing conditions by the Departmental Representative shall in no way limit or restrict the Contractor's responsibility to exercise proper care to prevent damage to all property within or adjacent to the Work Site, whether all such property is covered by the survey or not.

## 1.8 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

- .1 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable safety regulations of WorkSafe AB and the Workers Compensation Act of British Columbia and Alberta including, but not limited to, Occupational Health and safety Regulations and General Safety Regulations (as it pertains to the province the work is being undertaken). With the Site, the Contractor has all responsibilities of an "employer" under the *Workers Compensation Act* and the *Occupational Health and Safety Regulation* and is designated as the "Prime Contractor". Other Contractors may be working within the limits of construction of this project.
- .2 Prime Contractor must comply with Workers Compensation Act and Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Section 20.3 Coordination of multiple employer workplaces.
- .3 Comply with all applicable safety regulations of the Worker' Compensation Board (WCB) for British Columbia and Alberta including, but not limited to, WCB's Industrial Health and Safety Regulations, Industrial First Aid Regulations, and Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System Regulations, when working in that province.
- .4 Comply with Canada Labour Code, Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations.
- .5 The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions and measures to prevent injury or damage to persons and property on or near the Work Site.

- .6 The Contractor shall promptly take such measures as are required to repair, replace or compensate for any loss or damage caused by the Contractor to any property or, if Parks Canada so directs, shall promptly reimburse to Parks Canada the costs resulting from such loss or damage.

#### 1.9 USE OF PUBLIC AREAS

- .1 Off-road construction equipment will not be allowed on the existing Highway 93S except at designated crossing points and loading areas. Steel tracked equipment with cleats will not be allowed on pavement designated for future use. Damage caused by the Contractor to any such pavement or property shall be repaired at Contractor's expense to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Asphalt, granular, embankment and excavation materials may be hauled on existing highway but this shall be by standard highway trucks not exceeding legal highway load limits.
- .2 Flag persons shall be provided when vehicles are entering or exiting Work Site access points and when vehicles are entering or exiting gravel pits in the Park.
- .3 The Contractor shall ensure that its vehicles and equipment do not cause nuisance in public areas. All vehicles and equipment leaving the Work Site and entering public roadways shall be cleaned of mud and dirt clinging to the body and wheels of the vehicle. All vehicles arriving at or leaving the Work Site and transporting materials shall be loaded in a manner that will prevent dropping of materials or debris on the roadways and, where contents may otherwise be blown off during transit, such loads shall be covered by tarpaulins or other suitable covers. Spills of materials in public areas shall be removed or cleaned immediately by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner. All activities shall be in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures and the Environmental Protection Plan prepared for the project.

#### 1.10 USE OF PITS AND QUARRIES WITHIN THE NATIONAL PARKS

- .1 When the Contractor is operating in a PCA pit or quarry, the Contractor shall utilize the pit or quarry in accordance with the Departmental Representative's authorization. Under no circumstances will waste of useable material or new excavations be permitted.
- .2 Expansion of working pits is not authorized unless written approval has been given from the Departmental Representative. The Contractor shall confine all work in the pit within the limits shown in the Reference Documents.
- .3 The Contractor must determine the quality and quantity of material available and the condition of the PCA pit or quarry made available to the Contractor.
- .4 The Contractor shall be responsible for managing their working space within the pit(s) and quarries and coordination with Parks Canada contractors, personnel or others, to maintain access. The Contractor must maintain all slopes on utilized stockpiles at a minimum slope of 1:1 for safety, material drainage and maintenance of the pits.
- .5 Any claims by the Contractor or its subcontractors arising from the quality and quantity of material available, condition of, access and working space within the available pits and quarries will not be entertained, even if those claims are

associated with the activities of other Contractors or works conducted for Parks Canada Agency.

- .6 No separate payment will be made for clearing, grubbing, disposal or relocation of stockpiles, debris or contaminated materials, or for any other costs of site preparation, pit development, or access, or for any delay or other cost arising from, the suitability of the referenced PCA pit, or the use of referenced PCA pits by others.
- .7 Should the Contractor choose to operate in Mannix Pit they shall ensure no animals may escape from behind the perimeter fencing. This will require the Contractor to employ a gate attendant to meet this requirement which is considered an incidental cost to the Contract and no separate payment will be made.
- .8 Should the Contractor choose to operate in any PCA Pit they will be required to operate as prime contractor for the site. Operating as such and coordinating with any other users is considered an incidental cost to the Contract and no separate payment will be made.

#### 1.11 USE OF PITS AND QUARRIES OUTSIDE THE NATIONAL PARKS

- .1 When the Contractor is supplying material from a pit or quarry outside of the National Parks the Contractor is responsible for all permits and approvals. Pit or quarry development and reclamation must be in accordance with local and provincial regulatory requirements.
- .2 When the Contractor is disposing of stripping, unsuitable, or surplus material in a pit or other disposal sites outside of the National Parks, the Contractor is responsible for all permits and approvals. Disposal site or pit development and reclamation must be in accordance with local and provincial regulatory agency requirements.
- .3 The Contractor shall bear and pay all costs, fees, and royalties for pits, quarries, or disposal sites, outside of the National Parks.
- .4 Material supplied from pits and quarries outside of the National Parks must be clean of all seeds, organics, top soil, or contaminants. No additional payment will be made for cleaning or washing material supplied from pits and quarries outside of the National Parks.
- .5 Material supplied from pits and quarries outside of the National Parks must meet requirements in the Contract Documents.

#### 1.12 SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

- .1 Within five days after award notification, the Contractor shall submit to the Departmental Representative confirmation of the names of the supervisory personnel and other key staff designated for assignment on the Contract.
- .2 The Departmental Representative can accept and or reject the personnel identified by the Contractor with no claim directed to the Owner.
- .3 The following Contractor personnel shall be included in the list:
  - .1 Construction Project Manager.



- .2 Project Superintendent.
- .3 Deputy Project Superintendent.
- .4 Health and Safety Representative.
- .5 Quality Control Representative.
- .6 Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP)
- .7 Traffic Control Supervisor.
- .4 The above personnel shall perform the following duties:
  - .1 Construction Project Manager with full authority, as agent of the Contractor, to act on behalf of and legally bind the Contractor in connection with the Work and the Contract. The Contractor may, at its discretion, appoint one person as both Construction Project Manager and Project Superintendent.
  - .2 The Project Superintendent shall be employed full time and shall be present on the Work Site each and every workday that Work is being performed, from the commencement of Work to Total Performance of the Work.
  - .3 The Project Superintendent shall nominate a Deputy Project Superintendent who shall have the authority of the Project Superintendent during the latter's absence.
  - .4 The Health and Safety Representative shall possess safety experience in general construction. Duties shall encompass all matters of safety activities from commencement of Work until the Total Performance of the Work.
  - .5 The Quality Control Representative shall be responsible for implementation and record keeping for all aspects of project quality control. The Quality Control Representative shall be the Departmental Representative's single point of contact for project quality control.
  - .6 The Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) shall be responsible for the development implementation and execution of the Environmental Protection Plan and shall be the single point of contact for all environmental related queries. A qualified environmental professional (QEP) shall be an applied scientist or technologist who is registered and in good standing with an appropriate B.C. professional organization constituted under an Act. The QEP must be acting under that association's code of ethics, and subject to the organization's disciplinary action.
  - .7 The Traffic Control Supervisor shall be responsible for the implementation of the approved Traffic Management Plan (TMP) and ensuring general conformance of all traffic control operations and devices.

### 1.13 MEETINGS

- .1 The Work includes attending meetings between the Contractor and the Departmental Representative. The meetings will be called and chaired by the

Departmental Representative as required. The Contractor shall be represented at such meetings to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

- .2 The Departmental Representative will schedule an initial meeting to be held on site after award notification. Senior representatives of the Owner, Departmental Representative, Contractor, major subcontractors, field inspectors and supervisors are to be in attendance.
- .3 The Contractor will be requested to assemble his site staff and subcontractors for an environmental briefing to be conducted by Parks Canada. The briefing shall be of approximately 1 hour in duration and held at initial project start-up. **The Contractor shall ensure that all his current project staff is in attendance.** The Departmental Representative and the Contractor will co-operate in setting the most appropriate time and place for the briefing. Subsequent to the initial environmental briefing, additional briefings will be arranged for new project staff and subcontractors within 48 prior to reporting for duty on the project.
- .4 Cost of attending the above meetings shall be considered incidental to the Unit Price Items and no additional payment will be made.

#### 1.14 WASTE DISPOSAL

- .1 All surplus, unsuitable and waste materials shall be removed from the job site to approved sites outside of the National Parks. Refer to Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures and the Environmental Protection Plan.
- .2 Deposit of any construction debris into any waterway is strictly forbidden.
- .3 Cost for Waste Disposal described above shall be considered incidental to the Unit Price Items and no additional payment will be made.
- .4 Waste Disposal shall be completed in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.

#### 1.15 WORK STOPPAGE

- .1 Give precedence to safety and health of public and site personnel and protection of the environment over cost and schedule considerations for Work.

#### Part 2 Products

- .1 Not Used.

#### Part 3 Execution

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 PRIME COST SUM**

- .1 Included in Contract Price a total **Prime Cost Sum of \$400,000.00.**
- .2 Do not include in the Contract Price, additional contingency allowances for products, installation, overhead or profit.
- .3 Prime Cost Sum provided for in the Lump Sum Arrangement Table is not a sum due to the Contractor. Rather, payment will be made against it for miscellaneous work not included in the unit price table under the General Conditions of the Contract.
- .4 All Work completed under Prime Cost Sum requires written approval from the Departmental Representative. No payment will be made to the Contractor for work completed without prior written approval from the Departmental Representative.
- .5 It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to advise the Departmental Representative if the agreed upset limit of the Work will exceed the agreed upon amount in advance and no claim against the Owner shall be brought forward after the completion of the Work.
- .6 Such work may include, but not be limited to:
  - .1 Additional clearing, grubbing, trimming, stripping, materials, seeding or landscaping, and shoulder gravelling;
  - .2 Additional site grading;
  - .3 Additional excavation, loading, hauling, crushing, stockpiling, and placing of aggregate materials or riprap;
  - .4 Additional supply and delivery of bituminous materials including asphalt cement, and anti-stripping agent;
  - .5 Earthwork, slope / roadway stabilization including the use of geotextiles;
  - .6 Additional asphalt concrete paving, including curbs and spillways, as directed by the Department Representative;
  - .7 Additional repair, removal or replacement of existing pavement;
  - .8 Additional relocation or removal and disposal of existing signs, guide posts and other miscellaneous items;
  - .9 Additional removal, disposal, plugging or debris removal of existing culverts;
  - .10 Additional supply and installation of culverts;
  - .11 Additional supply and installation of permanent signs (not construction signs);
  - .12 Additional supply and installation of raised reflective road markers and barrier reflectors;
  - .13 Additional supply and installation or reinstallation of concrete barriers;
  - .14 Additional supply and installation of line painting;

- .15 Supply of wooden and steel posts;
- .16 Additional survey resulting from changes made by the Departmental Representative;
- .17 Additional road structure repairs;
- .18 Providing additional Traffic Control equipment;
- .19 Additional remediation or removal and replacement of unsuitable or contaminated soils not described in the Contract documents;
- .20 Rehabilitation work in Hector Pit, Pit 16, Settler's Pit;
- .21 Additional Rehabilitation Work in Mannix Pit;
- .22 Additional supply and installation of guide posts;
- .23 Sub-drainage not specified in the tender documents;
- .24 Minor brushing and tree removal on ROW;
- .25 Additional ditching and drainage improvements;
- .26 Ditch cleaning, ditch maintenance and drainage improvements;
- .27 Providing facilities for Owner (Office or Lab Trailer);
- .28 Supply and implementation of full depth reclamation additives;
- .29 Additional spray patching or crackfilling;
- .30 Additional Saw cutting;
- .31 Additional supply and installation of asphalt concrete pavement;
- .32 Additional removal and disposal of existing guardrail or precast concrete barrier;
- .33 Additional work at adjacent day use areas;
- .34 Additional improvements to approach aprons;
- .35 Supply and installation of wildlife fencing;
- .36 Supply and installation of riprap as directed by the Departmental Representative;
- .37 Additional supply and installation of barrier drains;
- .38 Asphalt EPS unit price adjustments;
- .39 Additional installation of milled rumble strips;
- .40 Additional supply and installation of guardrails;
- .41 Miscellaneous rock scaling/trimming as requested by Departmental Representative ;
- .42 Relocation of existing structures;
- .43 Relocation/protection of existing utilities, including payment of utility service provider costs;
- .44 Installation of ditch blocks;
- .45 Additional herbicide application;
- .46 Placement of woody debris in Mannix Pit;
- .47 Additional tree, shrub, or grass planting
- .48 Live willow staking

- .49 Miscellaneous work as directed by the Departmental Representative;  
.7 The Contract Price, and not Prime Cost Sum, includes Contractor's head office overhead and profit in connection with the Work.

## 1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Payment for Work under the **“Lump Sum Price Item 3 – Prime Cost Sum”** will be made using negotiated rates or by material, labour and equipment rates as per the following:
- .1 Rental rates will be in accordance with current BC Roadbuilders rate schedule or Alberta Roadbuilders and Heavy Construction Association's rate schedule based on the province where the Work is being performed, and will be all inclusive and fully operated.
  - .2 Vehicles (ie. Pickup trucks) will be paid either at daily rates as per the Alberta Roadbuilders & Heavy Construction Association's rate or BC Roadbuilders rate based on the province where the Work is being performed or by mileage using National Joint Council (NJC) rates. The Contractor will not be permitted to claim both daily rental and mileage rates.
  - .3 Hourly rental of equipment will be measured in actual working time and necessary travel time within project limits. Transportation time to and from site will be reimbursed only for equipment used exclusively for additional work.
  - .4 PST should be added to any material invoices or subcontractor invoices.
  - .5 When based upon actual costs for additional works under Prime Cost Sum, payment will be based upon supplied invoices and other work records.
  - .6 The Prime Contractor may apply a 10% mark-up to subcontractor or supplier invoices only, as approved by the Departmental Representative. No mark-up will be allowed on relevant equipment and labour rates.
  - .7 A claim for payment will not be considered submitted until all required documentation has been received, reviewed and approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .8 The Departmental Representative's signature on extra work reports is an agreement to the hours worked that day. Labour and equipment rates are to be reviewed by the Departmental Representative against the appropriate accepted rates when submitted for payment.

## Part 2 Products

- .1 Products shall be in accordance with BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (latest edition) and the current BC MoTI Recognized Products List or as directed by the Departmental Representative.

**Part 3 Execution**

- .1 Work shall be in accordance with BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (latest edition) and the current BC MoTI Recognized Products List or as directed by the Departmental Representative.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- .1 Mobilization and Demobilization consists of preparatory work and operations including but not limited to, those necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, camp, buildings, shops, offices, supplies and incidentals to and from the project sites.
- .2 Any protective measures or movement of Contractor trailers necessitated by animal interactions and required by Parks Canada will be paid by the Departmental Representative, and are not to be anticipated in the Lump Sum Contract Price for Mobilization and Demobilization.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 Mobilization and Demobilization:
  - .1 Payment will be made under **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”**.
  - .2 50% of Lump Sum Contract Price for Mobilization and Demobilization to be paid when mobilization to site is complete.
  - .3 The remainder of the Lump Sum Price for Mobilization and Demobilization to be paid when Work is complete and all materials, equipment, camp, buildings, shops, offices, and other facilities have been removed from site and site cleaned and left in condition to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and all other Agencies having Jurisdiction.
  - .4 Payment of only **5%** of the total price tendered will be scheduled as outlined above. If the amount bid for mobilization and demobilization is greater than **5%** of the total price tendered, payment of the remainder of the amount will be authorized when the Contract has been completed.

**Part 2 Products**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

## **Part 1 General**

### **1.1 PRECEDENCE**

- .1 For Federal Government projects, Division 1 Sections take precedence over technical specification sections in other Divisions of this Project Manual.

### **1.2 DEFINITION OF OCCUPANCY**

- .1 Occupancy:
  - .1 The Contractor shall be permitted to lease and occupy sites when working in BNP and KNP, free of charge from the date of award of the Contract up to and including completion date of construction.
  - .2 The Contractor's occupancy of the sites identified in Contract will be deemed to have ended, when all of the following conditions are met to the satisfaction of Parks Canada:
    - .1 All the work identified under this Contract, has been completed.
    - .2 All sites are cleaned up and any outstanding deficiencies for the work identified under this Contract have been addressed to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
    - .3 Contractor has removed from the park all trailers and equipment and sites have been cleaned-up to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

## **Part 2 Products**

- .1 Not Used.

## **Part 3 Execution**

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**



**Part 1 General****1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This Work shall be incidental to the Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.2 CHANGES TO DESIGN**

- .1 If a change from the Issued for Construction (IFC) design is accepted in writing by the Departmental Representative and agreed on by the Contractor, a design variance letter will be issued by the Departmental Representative. The design variance letter must state what changes are being made from the IFC design and what the method of measurement for payment will be, if varying from the Contract Documents. The design variance letter must be signed by both the Contractor's Representative and the Departmental Representative prior to performing the Work.
- .2 The Departmental Representative reserves the right to use as-built survey or neat line measurements for payment if for any reason tolerances are not in accordance with the IFC design.

**1.3 COORDINATION**

- .1 The Contractor shall perform coordination of progress schedules, submittals, use of site, temporary utilities, construction facilities, and construction Work, with progress of Work of other Contractors, and Work by Owner, under instructions of the Departmental Representative.

**1.4 PROJECT MEETINGS**

- .1 The Contractor shall attend weekly project meetings throughout progress of Work and provide information as determined by the Departmental Representative. Meetings shall be chaired by the Departmental Representative who will prepare the minutes of the meetings.
- .2 The Contractor shall attend pre-installation meetings, when specified in Specifications and when required to coordinate related or affected Work and provide information, as determined by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 The Contractor shall provide physical space and make arrangements for meetings.
- .4 As described in Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, an environmental briefing for all staff will take place before beginning work at the site.

**1.5 CONSTRUCTION ORGANIZATION AND START-UP**

- .1 Within seven (7) days after award of Contract, the Contractor shall request a Preconstruction meeting of Contract Representatives to discuss and resolve administrative procedures and responsibilities. Meeting shall be chaired by the Departmental Representative who will prepare the minutes of the meeting.

- .2 Senior representatives of the Owner, Departmental Representative, Contractor, major subcontractors, field inspectors and supervisors are to be in attendance.
- .3 Agenda to include following:
  - .1 Appointment & acceptance of official representative of participants in Work.
  - .2 Schedule of Work, progress scheduling in accordance with Section 01 32 16.07 - Progress Schedules.
  - .3 Schedule of submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
  - .4 Requirements for temporary facilities, offices, storage sheds, utilities, fences in accordance with Section 01 52 00 - Construction Facilities.
  - .5 Site safety and security in accordance with Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions, 01 52 00 – Construction Facilities and Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
  - .6 Quality Control in accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.
  - .7 Proposed changes, change orders, procedures, approvals required, mark-up percentages permitted, time extensions, overtime, and administrative requirements.
  - .8 Owner-furnished materials.
  - .9 Monthly progress claims, administrative procedures, photographs, and holdbacks.
  - .10 Closeout procedures and submittals in accordance with Section 01 77 00- Closeout Procedures and Section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals.
  - .11 Insurances and transcript of policies.
  - .12 Other business.
- .4 The Contractor shall comply with Departmental Representative's allocation of mobilization areas on-site, for field offices and sheds, and for access, traffic, and parking facilities.
- .5 During construction, the Contractor shall coordinate use of site and facilities through Departmental Representative's procedures for intra-project communications: submittals, reports and records, schedules, coordination of Drawings, recommendations, and resolution of ambiguities and conflicts.
- .6 The Contractor shall comply with instructions of the Departmental Representative for use of temporary utilities and construction facilities.
- .7 The Contractor shall coordinate field engineering and layout work with the Departmental Representative.

## 1.6 ON-SITE DOCUMENTS

- .1 The Contractor shall maintain at job site, one copy of each of the following:
  - .1 Contract Drawings.
  - .2 Specifications.
  - .3 Addenda.
  - .4 Reviewed Shop Drawings and Mix Designs.

- .5 Change Orders.
- .6 Other Modifications to Contract.
- .7 Traffic Management Plan (TMP).
- .8 Safety Plan.
- .9 WHMIS (MSDS Sheets shall be maintained at location of product use).
- .10 Latest copy of the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP).
- .11 Quality Control Plan and field test reports.
- .12 Copy of approved Work schedule and most recent updated schedule.
- .13 Labour conditions and wage schedules.
- .14 Equipment rate schedule and applicable versions of the relevant rate guides
- .15 Applicable current editions of municipal regulations and by-laws.
- .16 Restricted Activity Permits.
- .17 Business License

#### 1.7 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
- .2 The Contractor shall prepare and submit a schedule of the required submissions and the date the submissions will be made. Include columns for Actual Date of Submission, Review Comments Received, Final Submission and Final Acceptance Received.
- .3 The Owner will not be responsible for any construction delays resulting from delays in submission acceptance if the submittal dates shown in the Submittal Schedule are not achieved.

#### 1.8 PROJECT SCHEDULES

- .1 The Contractor shall submit preliminary construction progress schedule in accordance with Section 01 32 16.07 – Progress Schedules to Departmental Representative coordinated with Owner's project schedule.
- .2 After review, revise and resubmit schedule to comply with revised project schedule.
- .3 During progress of Work revise and resubmit as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 In addition to the project schedule, submit weekly schedules to the Departmental Representative showing Work planned for the following week on a day by day basis.

#### 1.9 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MEETINGS

- .1 During course of Work and prior to project completion, the Contractor shall schedule weekly progress meetings.

- .2 The Contractor, major subcontractors involved in Work and Departmental Representative are to be in attendance. Meetings shall be chaired by the Departmental Representative who will prepare the minutes of the meetings.
- .3 Agenda to include, but not limited to, the following:
  - .1 Review, approval of minutes of previous meeting.
  - .2 Review environmental issues.
  - .3 Review Traffic Control and Emergency Response Protocol issues.
  - .4 Review site safety and security issues.
  - .5 Review issues with Prime Contractor and co-ordination with other Contractors.
  - .6 Review of Work progress since previous meeting.
  - .7 Discuss field observations, problems, and conflicts.
  - .8 Review off-site fabrication delivery schedules.
  - .9 Review submittal schedules: expedite as required.
  - .10 Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.
  - .11 Revisions to construction schedule.
  - .12 Review Weekly Progress schedule, during succeeding work period.
  - .13 Review of quality reports since previous meeting.
  - .14 Review construction budget: Progress payments, variances from Contract.
  - .15 Other business.

#### 1.10 SUBMITTALS

- .1 The Contractor shall submit product data to Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures for review and compliance with Contract Documents.
- .2 The Contractor shall submit requests for payment for review, and for transmittal to Departmental Representative. Payment request on last day of the month.
- .3 The Contractor shall submit requests for interpretation of Contract Documents, and obtain instructions through Departmental Representative.
- .4 The Contractor shall process substitutions through Departmental Representative.
- .5 The Contractor shall process Change Orders through Departmental Representative.
- .6 The Contractor shall deliver closeout submittals for review and preliminary inspections, for transmittal to Departmental Representative.

#### 1.11 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures.

### Part 2 Products

- .1 Not Used.

Project No. 67308

Highway 93S  
Road Construction  
Paving And Safety Improvements  
km 32.0 to km 40.56  
Kootenay National Park

Section 01 31 00  
PROJECT MANAGEMENT  
AND COORDINATION

Parks Canada

Page 29

**Part 3 Execution**

.1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This Work shall be incidental to Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.2 PRECEDENCE**

- .1 For Federal Government projects, Division 1 Sections take precedence over technical specification sections in other Divisions of this Project Manual.

**1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- .1 Activity: An element of Work performed during course of Project. An activity normally has an expected duration, expected cost and expected resource requirements. Activities can be subdivided into tasks.
- .2 Bar Chart (Gantt Chart): A graphic display of schedule-related information. In a typical bar chart, activities or other Project elements are listed down left side of chart, dates are shown across top, and activity durations are shown as date-placed horizontal bars. Generally Bar Chart should be derived from commercially available computerized project management system.
- .3 Baseline: Original approved plan for Project, plus or minus approved scope changes.
- .4 Construction Work Week: Monday to Sunday, inclusive, will provide seven day work week and define schedule calendar working days as part of Bar (GANTT) Chart submission.
- .5 Critical Activity: any activity on a critical path.
  - .1 Most commonly determined by using the critical path method.
- .6 Critical Path: sequence of activities that determines duration of Project. Generally it is the longest path through Project.
  - .1 Usually defined as those activities with float less than or equal to specified value, often zero
- .7 Critical Path Method (CPM): Network analysis technique used to determine the amount of scheduling flexibility (amount of float) on various logical network paths in Project schedule network, and to determine the minimum total Project duration.
- .8 Duration: Number of work periods (not including holidays or other nonworking periods required to complete an activity or other Project element. Usually expressed as workdays or work weeks.
- .9 Master Plan: A summary-level schedule that identifies major activities and key milestones.
- .10 Milestone: A significant event in Project, usually completion of a major deliverable.
- .11 Project Schedule: The planned dates for performing activities and the planned dates for meeting milestones. A dynamic, detailed record of tasks or activities

that must be accomplished to satisfy Project objectives. Monitoring and control process involves using Project Schedule in executing and controlling activities and is used as basis for decision making throughout project life cycle.

- .12 Project Planning, Monitoring and Control System: Overall system operated by Departmental Representative to enable monitoring of project work in relation to established milestones.

#### 1.4 REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Ensure the Project Schedule is practical and remains within specified Contract duration.
- .2 Ensure all the Work required for the Contract is identified in the Project Schedule. Refer to Section 01 11 00 – Summary of Work for a potential list of activities.
- .3 Include an allowance in the schedule for Work performed and paid for as Prime Cost Sum. Refer to Section 01 21 00 – Allowances for a list of activities.
- .4 Plan to complete Work in accordance with prescribed Project Schedule.
- .5 Limit activity durations to maximum of approximately 14 working days, to allow for progress reporting.
- .6 Ensure that it is understood that Award of Contract or time of beginning, rate of progress, Interim Certificate and Final Certificate as defined times of completion are of essence of this Contract.
- .7 Schedule provided by the Contractor shall identify a critical path.
- .8 Include the requirements of Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions and Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.

#### 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit to Departmental Representative within 7 working days of Award of Contract, Bar (GANTT) Chart as Master Plan for planning, monitoring and reporting of project progress.
- .2 Submit Project Schedule to Departmental Representative within 7 working days of receipt of acceptance of Master Plan.

#### 1.6 PROJECT MILESTONES

- .1 Project milestones form interim targets for Project Schedule. Completion of each Stage of Construction:
  - .1 **Completion of all project works: October 15, 2019 (Contract Completion)**
  - .2 **Completion of Culvert work at km 39.323, km 40.089 and km 40.280 between August 15, 2019 and August 30, 2019.**

#### 1.7 MASTER PLAN

- .1 Structure schedule to allow orderly planning, organizing and execution of Work as Bar (GANTT) Chart.

- .2 Departmental Representative will review and return revised schedules within 7 working days.
- .3 Revise impractical schedule and resubmit within 5 working days.
- .4 Accepted revised schedule will become Master Plan and be used as baseline for updates.

## 1.8 PROJECT SCHEDULE

- .1 Develop detailed Project Schedule derived from Master Plan.
- .2 Ensure detailed Project Schedule includes as minimum milestone and activity types as follows:
  - .1 Award;
  - .2 Permits;
  - .3 Submittals:
    - .1 Project Schedule;
    - .2 List of subcontractors, suppliers and Departmental Representative;
    - .3 Contractor chain of command including subcontractors and Departmental Representative;
    - .4 Prime Contractor / co-ordination with other contractor's plan;
    - .5 Work Plan including rough grading plan for Mannix Reclamation;
    - .6 Environmental Protection Plan;
    - .7 Traffic Management Plan;
    - .8 Site access / Detour Plan;
    - .9 Emergency Response Protocol;
    - .10 Site Specific Health and Safety Plan, incl. MSDS sheets;
    - .11 On Site Contingency and Emergency Response Plan;
    - .12 Management of Owner Supplied Material Plan;
    - .13 Survey Plan;
    - .14 Quality Control Plan;
    - .15 Shop drawings and product data;
    - .16 Asphalt Mix Designs.
  - .4 Mobilization;
  - .5 Work Activities by road segments / locations:
    - .1 Paving and Safety Improvements
      - .1 Clearing and grubbing;
      - .2 Stripping;
      - .3 Detours / site access;
      - .4 Preventative Maintenance on HWY 93S and on the TCH including spray patching and crack sealing;
      - .5 Excavation;



- .6 Culvert installation;
- .7 DUA improvements including surface preparation, base placement and paving
- .8 Roadway widening construction;
- .9 Sub-base and base material placement;
- .10 Milling and inlay;
- .11 Asphalt concrete pavement placement;
- .12 Concrete barrier removal/ installation;
- .13 Temporary line painting;
- .14 Permanent signs / chevron installation;
- .15 Rumble strips;
- .16 Permanent line painting;
- .17 Topsoil placement;
- .18 Seeding;
- .19 Additional Work as and when requested;
- .2 Mannix Pit Reclamation:
  - .1 Hauling, Fill, Grading and Compaction of Subsoil;
  - .2 Topsoil Works;
  - .3 Landscaping including tree, shrubs and grass placement and seeding;
  - .4 Additional Work as and when requested;
- .6 Quality Control;
- .7 Interim / Final Completion Inspection;
- .8 Site Clean Up / Demobilization.

## 1.9 PROJECT SCHEDULE REPORTING

- .1 Update Project Schedule on monthly basis and as directed by the Departmental Representative reflecting activity changes and completions, as well as activities in progress.
- .2 Provide written weekly Progress Reports.
- .3 Include, as part of Project Schedule, narrative report identifying Work status to date, comparing current progress to baseline, presenting current forecasts, defining problem areas, anticipated delays and impact with possible mitigation.

## 1.10 PROJECT MEETINGS

- .1 Discuss Project Schedule at regular site meetings, identify activities that are behind schedule and provide measures to regain slippage. Activities considered behind schedule are those with projected start or completion dates later than current approved dates shown on baseline schedule in accordance with Section 01 31 00 Project Management and Coordination.

Project No. 67308

Highway 93S  
Road Construction  
Paving And Safety Improvements  
km 32.0 to km 40.56  
Kootenay National Park

Section 01 32 16.07  
CONSTRUCTION  
PROGRESS SCHEDULES -  
BAR (GANTT) CHART  
Page 34

Parks Canada

**Part 2 Products**

.1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

.1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This work shall be incidental to Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE**

- .1 The Contractor shall submit to the Departmental Representative all submittals listed for review. The submissions shall be prompt and in orderly sequence so as to not cause a delay in Work. Failure to submit in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for an extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
- .2 Work affected by submittals shall not proceed until review is complete and approval has been given by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 The Contractor shall present shop Drawings, product data, samples and mock-ups in SI Metric units.
- .4 Where items or information is not produced in SI Metric units, converted values are acceptable.
- .5 The Contractor shall review submittals prior to submission to Departmental Representative. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each submittal has been checked and co-ordinated with requirements of the Work and Contract Documents. Submittals not stamped, signed, dated and identified as to specific project will be returned without being examined and shall be considered rejected.
- .6 The Contractor shall notify the Departmental Representative in writing at the time of submission, identifying any deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents stating reasons for deviations.
- .7 The Contractor shall verify the field measurements and affected adjacent Work is consistent.
- .8 The Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by Departmental Representative's review of submittals.
- .9 The Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Departmental Representative review.
- .10 The Contractor shall keep one reviewed copy of each submission on site.

**1.3 "DESIGN AND BUILD" SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND MIX DESIGNS**

- .1 "Design and Build": The term "Design" refers to all detailed design activities (survey, investigation, Drawings, Specifications) based on general requirements contained in these Specifications and shown on the Drawings. "Build" refers to construction of Contractor's detailed design after design has been reviewed by the Departmental Representative. Contractor's responsibility for error and omissions in submission is not relieved by Departmental Representative's review of submittals.

- .2 The term “Shop Drawings” means Drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures and other data that are to be provided by the Contractor to illustrate details of a portion of Work.
- .3 The term “Mix Design” means engineered design for proportioning materials in concrete or asphalt concrete pavement including all supporting test results, materials properties and Departmental Representative’s letter of recommendation.
- .4 The Design must indicate materials, methods of construction and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams, connections, explanatory notes and other information necessary for completion of Work. Where articles or equipment attach or connect to other articles or equipment, indicate that such items have been coordinated, regardless of section under which adjacent items will be supplied and installed. Indicate cross-references to design Drawings and Specifications.
- .5 The Contractor shall allow for fourteen (14) calendar days for Departmental Representative’s review of each submission.
- .6 Adjustments made on Shop Drawings by the Departmental Representative are not intended to change the Contract Price. If adjustments affect the value of Work, state such in writing to the Departmental Representative prior to proceeding with the Work.
- .7 Make changes in Shop Drawings as the Departmental Representative may require, consistent with the Contract Documents. When resubmitting, notify the Departmental Representative in writing of any revisions other than those requested.
- .8 Submit letter(s) of certification with all mix designs.
- .9 Accompany submissions with a transmittal letter containing:
  - .1 Date;
  - .2 Project title and number;
  - .3 Contractor’s name and address;
  - .4 Identification and quantity of each Shop Drawing, Mix Design, product and sample;
  - .5 Other pertinent data.
- .10 Submissions shall include:
  - .1 Date and revision dates;
  - .2 Project title and number;
  - .3 Name and address of:
    - .1 Sub-contractor;
    - .2 Supplier;
    - .3 Manufacturer;
  - .4 Contractor’s stamp, signed by Contractor’s authorized representative certifying approval of submissions, verification of field measurements and compliance with the Contract Documents;
  - .5 Details of appropriate portions of the Work as applicable;

- .1 Fabrication;
- .2 Performance characteristics;
- .3 Standards.
- .11 After the Departmental Representative's review, distribute copies.
- .12 Submit one (1) electronic copy of the shop Drawings or mix design for each requirement requested in the Specification Sections and as requested by the Departmental Representative.
- .13 Submit one (1) electronic copy of the product data sheets or brochures for requirements requested in the Specification Sections and as requested by the Departmental Representative where shop Drawings will not be prepared due to standardized manufacture of the product.
- .14 Delete information not applicable to project.
- .15 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to project.
- .16 If upon review by Departmental Representative, no errors or omissions are discovered or if only minor corrections are made, copies will be returned and fabrication and installation of Work may proceed. If shop Drawings are rejected, noted copy will be returned and resubmission of corrected shop Drawings, through same procedure indicated above, must be performed before fabrication and installation of Work may proceed.
- .17 The review of Shop Drawings and Mix Designs by Departmental Representative is for the sole purpose of ascertaining conformance with general concept. This review shall not mean that Departmental Representative approves detail design inherent in Shop Drawings, responsibility for that shall remain with Contractor submitting same, and such review shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings or of responsibility for meeting all requirements of construction and Contract Documents. Without restricting the generality of the foregoing, Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at job site, for information that pertains solely to fabrication processes or to techniques of construction and installation and for co-ordination of Work of all sub-trades.

#### 1.4 **SAMPLES**

- .1 Material samples to be provided as outlined in the Contract Documents or as requested by the Departmental Representative.

#### 1.5 **MOCK-UPS**

- .1 Not used.

#### 1.6 **CERTIFICATES AND TRANSCRIPTS**

- .1 Immediately after award of Contract, submit Workers' Compensation Board status.
- .2 Immediately after award of Contract, submit transcription of insurance.

**1.7 REQUIRED CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS****.1 General:**

- .1 This Clause identifies the plans, programs, and documentation required prior to mobilization on site and during the construction phase.

**.2 Pre-Mobilization Submittals:**

- .1 The Contractor shall not begin any site Work until the Departmental Representative has authorized acceptance of submittals in writing. Submit the following plans and programs to the Departmental Representative for review a minimum of fourteen (14) days prior to mobilization to the project site:
  - .1 Project schedule, detailing the schedule of the workdays required from Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers and consultants to complete each activity of the project by road segment or location in order to meet stages specified in Section 01 11 00 – Summary of Work. In addition, for each activity critical elements that could impact on the schedule are to be identified. Submission shall include both a paper copy of the schedule and an electronic copy in Microsoft Projects format.
  - .2 List of subcontractors, suppliers and consultants, their role and their key personnel, including names and positions, addresses, telephone, and cellular telephone numbers.
  - .3 Plan describing methods the Contractor will have to meet his responsibilities as the Prime Contractor for Safety and Traffic Control in the Work zone and to co-ordinate Work, traffic control, site access and safety with other Contractors working in or adjacent to the Contract Work zone.
  - .4 Contractor Chain of Command, listing key Contractor personnel, including for each name, position, qualification, experience, telephone, and/or cellular telephone numbers. The list shall include the names and telephone/cellular telephone/pager numbers for contact persons who are available on a 24-hour basis in the event of emergencies.
  - .5 Work Plan, describing in detail for each activity by location, the Contractor's intended methods of construction, and materials, equipment and manpower he will use to meet stages specified in Section 01 11 00 – Summary of Work. The Work Plan must be linked to the Project Schedule.
  - .6 Quality Control Plan in accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.
  - .7 Traffic Management Plan, in accordance with the requirements of Section 01 55 26 –Traffic Control.
  - .8 Environmental Protection Plans (EPP) and Environmental Construction Operations Plans (ECO Plans) that shall meet the requirements of Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
  - .9 Restricted Activity Permit (RAP) applications where applicable.

- .10 Site Access and Detour Plans. It shall include, but not be limited to, engineered Drawings and procedures for accessing all areas of the Work or for proposed detours.
- .11 Management of Owner Supplied Materials Plan describing the Contractor's intended methods of reporting to him regularly on quantities used and for what purpose, and on managing materials supplied by the Owner to avoid waste or shortfalls.
- .12 Survey Plan describing the Contractor's intended methods of surveying during this project.
- .13 Contractor shall develop an "Emergency Procedures Protocol" in consultation with Parks Canada. Parks Canada will supply the Contractor with a template with contact names and numbers to be used for this purpose.
- .14 Contractor and any subcontractors to submit a copy of their valid Parks Canada Business License.
- .15 Health and Safety Plan - The Contractor shall have a **Certificate of Recognition (COR) or Registered Safety Plan (RSP)** including a site specific Health and Safety Plan acceptable to the Departmental Representative. The Contractor shall implement and maintain the Health and Safety Plan during the Work. Health and Safety Plan must include:
  - .1 Contractor's safety policy;
  - .2 Identification of applicable compliance obligations;
  - .3 Definition of responsibilities for project safety/organization chart for project;
  - .4 General safety rules for project;
  - .5 Job specific safe work procedures;
  - .6 Inspection policy and procedures;
  - .7 Incident reporting and investigation policy and procedures;
  - .8 Occupational Health and Safety meetings;
  - .9 Occupational Health and Safety communications and record keeping procedures;
  - .10 Results of safety and health risk or hazard analysis for site tasks and operation;
  - .11 Submit copies of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS);
  - .12 The Contractor shall submit copies of Contractor's authorized representative's work site health and safety inspection reports to Departmental Representative and authority having jurisdiction, weekly;

- .13 The Contractor shall submit copies of reports or directions issued by Federal and Provincial health and safety inspectors;
  - .14 The Contractor shall submit copies of incident and accident reports;
  - .15 Medical Surveillance: where prescribed by legislation, regulation or safety program, submit certification of medical surveillance for site personnel prior to commencement of Work, and submit additional certifications for any new site personnel to Departmental Representative;
  - .16 On-site Contingency and Emergency Response Plan: address standard operating procedures to be implemented during emergency situations.
  - .16 The Contractor shall submit the Pre-mobilization submittals at least 14 days before anticipated site occupancy date.**
  - .17 The Contractor shall not begin any site work until the Departmental Representative has authorized acceptance of the submittals in writing.**
  - .18 The Contractor shall submit a copy of the filed Notice of Project with Provincial authorities and provide a copy to the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Construction Phase Submittals:**
- .1 Monthly Progress Reports in accordance with Section 01 32 16.07 – Progress Schedules.
  - .2 Weekly Progress Reports that outline the detailed Work (Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, consultants) completed to date as well as the anticipated Work to be performed for the following week on a day-by-day basis. Work to be linked to activities by location identified in project schedule and to provide information on materials, equipment and manpower. Also, alternate Work to be identified if proposed Work or a portion thereof, cannot be done due to weather, equipment breakdown, delays in delivery, etc.
  - .3 Quality Control Inspection Reports - The Contractor shall maintain a daily inspection report that itemizes the results of all Quality Control inspections conducted by the Contractor. The reports shall be made available for review by the Departmental Representative upon request. A summary of all Quality Control inspections conducted to date shall be submitted by the Contractor with each request for payment.
  - .4 “Design and Build” documents, Shop Drawings and Mix Designs - The Contractor shall submit all design Drawings, Shop Drawings and Mix Designs required to fabricate and / or conduct the work a minimum 30 days prior to fabrication / production.
  - .5 Progress Photographs:



- .1 Formats: Electronic - jpg files, minimum three (3) mega pixels.
- .2 Submission requirements: One (1) set of electronic files.
- .3 Identification: Name and number of project, description of photograph and date.
- .4 Viewpoints: viewpoints determined by Construction Project Manager or Departmental Representative.
- .5 Submission Frequency: prior to commencement of Work and weekly thereafter with progress statement, or as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .6 Submit memory stick with all electronic pictures as part of closeout package.
- .7 Submit an electronic copy of Contractor's authorized representative's work site health and safety inspection reports to Departmental Representative and authority having jurisdiction, weekly.
- .8 Submit copies of reports or directions issued by Federal and Provincial health and safety inspectors.
- .9 Submit copies of incident and accident reports.

**.4 Project Completion Submittals**

- .1 Record Drawings -The Contractor shall submit copies of all Contractor's Drawings revised as necessary to record all as-built changes to the Work and the Contractor shall submit a set of Contract Drawings clearly marked to record as-built changes to the Work.
- .2 Quality Control Records – The Contractor shall submit a bound and itemized set of project quality control documentation.
- .5 The Contractor shall not construe the Departmental Representative's authorization of the submittals to imply approval of any particular method or sequence for conducting the Work, or for addressing health and safety concerns. Authorization of the programs shall not absolve the Contractor from the responsibility to conduct the Work in strict accordance with the requirements of Federal or Provincial regulations and this specification, or to adequately protect the health and safety of all workers involved in the project and any members of the public who may be affected by the project. The Contractor shall remain solely responsible for the adequacy and completeness of the programs and work practices, and adherence to them.
- .6 The Departmental Representative may, at their sole discretion, withhold payment from the Contractor for Work until acceptable submittal documents have been provided by the Contractor to the Departmental Representative.

**Part 2 Products**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

- .2 Not Used.

Project No. 67308

Highway 93S  
Road Construction  
Paving And Safety Improvements  
km 32.0 to km 40.56  
Kootenay National Park

Section 01 33 00  
SUBMITTAL  
PROCEDURES

Parks Canada

Page 42

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This work shall be incidental to Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- .1 Canada Labour Code, part 2, Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations.
- .2 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .3 Province of British Columbia:
  - .1 Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.
- .4 Province of Alberta
  - .1 Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.A., 2000.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 The Contractor shall make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 The Contractor shall submit site-specific Health and Safety Plan: Within seven (7) days after date of Notice to Proceed and prior to commencement of Work. Health and Safety Plan must include:
  - .1 Contractor's safety policy;
  - .2 Identification of applicable compliance obligations;
  - .3 Definition of responsibilities for project safety / organization chart for project;
  - .4 General safety rules for project;
  - .5 Job specific safe work procedures;
  - .6 Inspection policy and procedures;
  - .7 Incident reporting and investigation policy and procedures;
  - .8 Occupational Health and Safety meetings;
  - .9 Occupational Health and Safety communications and record keeping procedures;
  - .10 Results of safety and health risk or hazard analysis for site tasks and operation;
  - .11 The Contractor shall submit copies of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) to Departmental Representative;
  - .12 The Contractor shall submit copies of Contractor's authorized representative's work site health and safety inspection reports to Departmental Representative and authority having jurisdiction, weekly;

- .13 The Contractor shall submit copies of reports or directions issued by Federal and Provincial health and safety inspectors;
  - .14 The Contractor shall submit copies of incident and accident reports;
  - .15 Medical Surveillance: where prescribed by legislation, regulation or safety program, submit certification of medical surveillance for site personnel prior to commencement of Work, and submit additional certifications for any new site personnel to Departmental Representative;
  - .16 The Contractor shall address standard operating procedures to be implemented during emergency situations through an on-site Contingency and Emergency Response Plan.
- .3 The Departmental Representative will review Contractor's site-specific Health and Safety Plan and provide comments to Contractor within ten (10) days after receipt of plan. Revise plan as appropriate and resubmit plan to Departmental Representative within five (5) days after receipt of comments from Departmental Representative;
  - .4 The Departmental Representative's review of Contractor's final Health and Safety plan does not relieve the Contractor of Occupational Health and Safety Prime Contractor responsibilities;

#### 1.4 FILING OF NOTICE

- .1 **File Notice of Project with Provincial authorities prior to beginning of Work and provide a copy to the Departmental Representative.**

#### 1.5 SAFETY ASSESSMENT

- .1 Perform site specific safety hazard assessment related to project.

#### 1.6 MEETINGS

- .1 The Contractor shall schedule and administer Health and Safety meeting with Departmental Representative prior to commencement of Work.
- .2 Parks Canada recognizes that federal Occupational Health and Safety legislation places specific responsibilities upon Parks Canada as Owner of the work place. In order to meet those requirements, Parks Canada has implemented a Contractor safety regime to ensure roles and responsibilities assigned under Part II of the Canada Labour Code and the Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations are implemented and observed when involving Contractor(s) to undertake work in Parks Canada work places, including on Parks Canada property.
- .3 After Contract award and prior to commencement of any work under the Contract, the Project Manager will hold a health and safety meeting with the Contractor. At this meeting, the Contractor is required to complete and sign an Attestation to certify the Contractor will comply with the requirements set out in the Attestation and the terms and conditions of the Contract.
- .4 A copy of the "Attestation and Proof of Compliance with Occupational Health and Safety (OHS)" form is part of the Invitation to Tender package.

**1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 The Contractor shall perform Work in accordance with National Parks Act.

**1.8 PROJECT / SITE CONDITIONS**

- .1 Work at site will involve contact with British Columbia and Alberta Occupational Health Safety Act, depending on which province the Work is occurring in.

**1.9 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 The Contractor shall act as the Prime Contractor in all matters relating to Occupational Health and Safety. They shall conduct their work and make all such arrangements necessary to allow them to be accepted as such by the relevant Provincial Authorities
- .2 The Contractor shall develop written site-specific Health and Safety Plan based on hazard assessment prior to beginning site Work and continue to implement, maintain, and enforce plan until final demobilization from site. Health and Safety Plan must address Project Specifications.
- .3 The Departmental Representative may respond in writing, where deficiencies or concerns are noted and may request re-submission with correction of deficiencies or concerns.

**1.10 RESPONSIBILITY**

- .1 The Contractor shall be responsible for health and safety of persons on site, safety of property on site and for protection of persons adjacent to site and environment to extent that they may be affected by conduct of Work.
- .2 The Contractor shall comply with and enforce compliance by employees with safety requirements of Contract Documents, applicable federal, provincial, territorial and local statutes, regulations, and ordinances, and with site-specific Health and Safety Plan.

**1.11 COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 The Contractor shall comply with Occupational Health and Safety Regulations, British Columbia and Alberta depending on work location.
- .2 The Contractor shall comply with Canada Labour Code, Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations.

**1.12 UNFORESEEN HAZARDS**

- .1 When unforeseen or peculiar safety-related factor, hazard, or conditions occur during performance of Work, follow procedures in place for Employee's Right to Refuse Work in accordance with Acts and Regulations of Province having jurisdiction and advise Departmental Representative verbally and in writing.

**1.13 HEALTH AND SAFETY REPRESENTATIVE**

- .1 The Contractor shall employ and assign to Work, a competent and authorized representative as Health and Safety Coordinator. Health and Safety Co-ordinator must:
  - .1 Have site-related working experience specific to activities associated with roadway construction.
  - .2 Have working knowledge of occupational safety and health regulations.
  - .3 Be responsible for completing Contractor's Health and Safety Training Sessions and ensuring that personnel not successfully completing required training are not permitted to enter site to perform Work.
  - .4 Be responsible for implementing, enforcing daily and monitoring site-specific Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.
  - .5 Be on site during execution of Work and report directly to and be under direction of site supervisor.

**1.14 POSTING OF DOCUMENTS**

- .1 The Contractor shall ensure applicable items, articles, notices and orders are posted in conspicuous location on site in accordance with Acts and Regulations of Province having jurisdiction and in consultation with Departmental Representative.

**1.15 CORRECTION OF NON-COMPLIANCE**

- .1 The Contractor shall immediately address health and safety non-compliance issues identified by authority having jurisdiction or by Departmental Representative.
- .2 The Contractor shall provide the Departmental Representative with written report of action taken to correct non-compliance of health and safety issues identified.
- .3 The Departmental Representative may stop Work if non-compliance of health and safety regulations is not corrected.

**1.16 WORK STOPPAGE**

- .1 The Contractor shall give precedence to health and safety of public and site personnel and protection of the environment over cost and schedule considerations for Work, as shall be included in the Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.

**Part 2 Products**

- .1 Not used.

**Part 3 Execution**

- .1 Not used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 PRECEDENCE**

- .1 For Federal Government projects, Division 1 Sections take precedence over technical specification sections in other Divisions of this Specification.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 Preparation and implementation of an Environmental Protection Plan in accordance with this Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures will not be measured separately for payment and will be considered incidental to the Work.
- .2 The cost of environmental and aesthetic protection in accordance with this Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures will not be measured separately for payment and will be considered incidental to the Work.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 The Contractor is required to prepare an Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) in accordance with this Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures and Section - 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
- .2 The EPP will include how the Contractor will manage all environmental risks and implement all recommended mitigations identified in the “Parks Canada National Best Management Practices” (BMP) as well as other environmental requirements in the Specifications.

**1.4 NATIONAL PARK REGULATIONS**

- .1 The Contractor shall ensure that all Work is performed in accordance with the ordinances, laws, rules and regulations set out in the Canada National Parks Act and Regulations.
- .2 The Contractor and any subcontractors shall obtain a business license from a PCA Administration Office, prior to commencement of the Contract. The business license must be valid for the Park in which the Work is occurring.
- .3 All Contractor's business and private vehicles are required to display a vehicle work pass from PCA. These permits may be obtained free of charge from the PCA Administration Office once a business permit has been obtained.

**1.5 CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT (CEAA)**

- .1 Execution of the work is subject to the provisions within the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* (CEAA 2012) and subsequent amendments.
- .2 Failure to comply with or observe environmental protection measures as identified in these Specifications may result in the work being suspended pending rectification of the problems.
- .3 Refer to the environmental requirements noted in the BMP, and Direction for Permitted Users conducting water-related activities in LLYK included with this tender. The Contractor's EPP is to include these requirements as a minimum.

## 1.6 START-UP AND ENVIRONMENTAL BRIEFING

- .1 All staff employed at the construction site will be subject to an approximately one (1) hour briefing regarding their individual and collective responsibilities to ensure avoidable adverse environmental impact does not arise from their activities and personal choices. Employees must attend this briefing before beginning their work at the site. Each employee, having received the briefing, will be issued a certification sticker to be displayed on their helmet. It is recognized that new employees may join the Contractors' work force after the initial round of "Environmental Briefing". In that case and as required, subsequent "Environmental Briefings" can be presented as numbers warrant, by arrangement with the ESO through the Departmental Representative. Also, some sub-trades may be present at the site for a short time, to perform once-only duties. In these cases, the "Environmental Briefing" may be replaced by the Contractor explaining the environmental sensitivity of the work location to the sub-trade worker(s), and reviewing highlights of personal conduct expected, with reference to a one-page briefing summary to be provided to the Contractor by the ESO. A copy of this summary will be provided to each sub-trade worker joining the work force at the site.
- .2 Parks Canada will have an ESO attending the site to monitor the construction activity for conformance with the EPP. The ESO or alternate designated Parks Canada staff member will present the "Environmental Briefing". The ESO's main duties are to monitor the progress of the construction on an on-going basis to ensure compliance with environmental protection measures, and to provide guidance through the Departmental Representative, in the event of unanticipated environmental problems. Although the ESO has authority to enforce National Parks Act violations, direction to the Contractor will be the duty of the Departmental Representative.
- .3 The ESO is not to act as daily environmental monitor, but shall check activities with the approved EPP to ensure compliance, at their discretion. The Contractor's Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) shall be responsible for ensuring all activities are conducted in accordance with the approved environmental documents.

## 1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

- .1 The EPP should be prepared jointly by a QEP and the Contractor. A final Certification as fit for purpose by the QEP is required prior to submission and implementation. Certification by a QEP is considered incidental to the Works and no additional payment will be made.
- .2 Changes and/or revisions to the EPP may be required by the ESO as the Work progresses and more information becomes available. No additional payment will be made for changes and/or revisions to the EPP.
- .3 The Contractor's EPP will detail how the work limits shall be marked and what procedures will be employed to ensure trespass outside these limits does not occur, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and the ESO.
- .4 The EPP will include how the Contractor will manage all environmental risks and specify site-specific details for implementing mitigation or achieving



mitigation outcomes identified in the reference documents (BIA, BMP, etc.) and other specifications.

- .5 Spill Response and Erosion and Sedimentation Management Plans are to be included in the EPP, in accordance with this Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .6 QEP resumes are to be included in the EPP for Departmental Representative and ESO review.
- .7 The Contractor shall submit the EPP in accordance with 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures, yet allow no less than 2 weeks for the review of their EPP and shall address and respond to all comments raised during the review within a maximum of 1 week.

## 1.8 RESTRICTED ACTIVITY PERMITS

- .1 Prior to commencing any activity, the Contractor may be required to first obtain a Restricted Activity Permit (RAP) in consultation with PCA and the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Prior to mobilization, the Contractor is to establish what RAPs are required for the Works for the duration of the project. Include, in the project schedule, the acquisition of RAPs, allowing no less than 2 weeks for review and acceptance by the ESO.
- .3 Contractor shall list RAPs they require in the EPP.
- .4 The Contractor is required to submit an application form to the Departmental Representative for each required RAP.
- .5 RAP application details include, but are not limited to: Name of activity, start and end date of activity, location of Work, Contractor company name and address, Contractor contact name, phone number and email address and vehicle information.
- .6 Following the application submission, the Contractor may be required to provide further details regarding the Work to PCA.
- .7 Submission of a RAP application to the Departmental Representative does not permit the Contractor to commence the restricted activity.
- .8 When a RAP is issued a copy must be kept on-site at all times. PCA law enforcement staff may request presentation of permit at any time.

## 1.9 CONSTRUCTION SITE ACCESS AND PARKING

- .1 The Contractor shall review both short and long term construction access requirements with the Departmental Representative, both at start-up and on an ongoing basis. In consultation with the Departmental Representative, the Contractor shall formulate an agreement for worker transportation to and from the work sites and where workers shall park their private vehicles. Generally, personal vehicles shall be parked at least 10 metres distance from any watercourse.
- .2 The Contractor shall ensure that the environment beyond the work limits is not negatively impacted or damaged by workers' vehicles or construction machinery

and shall instruct workers so that the “footprint” of the project is kept within defined boundaries.

#### 1.10 PROTECTION OF WORK LIMITS

- .1 The Contractor is to prepare an EPP that details how the work limits shall be marked and what procedures will be employed to ensure trespass outside these limits does not occur, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and the ESO.

#### 1.11 EROSION CONTROL

- .1 Erosion control measures that prevent sediment or other deleterious matter from entering any waterway, water body or wetland in the vicinity of the construction site are a critical element of the project and shall be implemented by the Contractor.
- .2 If necessary, on-site sediment control measures shall be constructed and functional prior to initiating onsite activities. The Contractor shall prepare an Erosion Control Plan to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and the ESO.
- .3 The regular monitoring and maintenance of all erosion control measures shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. If the design of the control measures is not functioning effectively they are to be repaired, remediated, or replaced immediately. The Departmental Representative and ESO will also monitor erosion control performance.
- .4 The site will be secured against erosion during any periods of construction inactivity or shutdown.

#### 1.12 POLLUTION CONTROL

- .1 The Contractor shall prevent any deleterious and objectionable materials from entering streams, rivers, wetlands, water bodies or watercourses that would result in damage to aquatic and riparian habitat. Hazardous or toxic products shall be stored no closer than 100 metres from watercourses.
- .2 A Spill Response Plan will be prepared as part of the EPP and shall detail the containment and storage, security, handling, use and disposal of empty containers, surplus product or waste generated in the application of these products, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and the ESO and in accordance with all applicable federal and provincial legislation. The EPP shall include a list of products and materials to be used or brought to the construction site that are considered or defined as hazardous or toxic to the environment. Such products include, but are not limited to, waterproofing agents, grout, cement, concrete finishing agents, hot poured rubber membrane materials, asphalt cement and sand blasting agents.
- .3 The containment, storage, security, handling, use, unique spill response requirements and disposal of empty containers, surplus product or waste generated in the use of any hazardous or toxic products shall be in accordance with all applicable federal and provincial legislation. Hazardous products shall be stored more than 100 metres from watercourses.

- .4 An impervious berm shall be constructed around fuel tanks and any other potential spill area. The berms shall be capable of holding 110% of tank storage volumes and shall be to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and the ESO before start-up. Measures such as collection /drip trays and berms lined with occlusive material such as plastic and a layer of sand, and double-lined fuel tanks can prevent spills into the environment.
- .5 The Contractor shall prevent blowing dust and debris by covering and/or providing dust control for temporary roads and on-site work by methods that are approved by the Departmental Representative or ESO.
- .6 The Contractor shall provide spill kits at re-fuelling, lubrication, and repair locations that will be capable of dealing with 110% of the largest potential spill and shall be maintained in good working order on the construction site. The ESO and Departmental Representative prior to project start-up must approve these spill kits. The Contractor and site staff shall be informed of the location of the spill response kit(s) and be trained in its use.
- .7 Timely and effective action shall be taken to stop, contain and clean-up all spills as long as the site is safe to enter. The Departmental Representative and the ESO shall be notified immediately of any spill. In the event of a major spill, all other work shall be stopped and all personnel devoted to spill containment and clean-up.
- .8 The costs involved in a spill incident (the control, clean up, disposal of contaminants and site remediation to pre-spill conditions), shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The site will be inspected to ensure completion to the expected standard and to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and ESO.

#### 1.13 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE, FUELLING AND OPERATION

- .1 The Contractor shall ensure that all soil, seeds and any debris attached to construction equipment to be used on the project site shall be removed (e.g. power washing) outside the National Parks before delivery to the work site.
- .2 Equipment fuelling sites will be identified by the Contractor and approved by the Departmental Representative and the ESO. Except for chain saws, any fuelling closer than 100 metres to any streams, wetlands, water bodies or waterways shall require the authorization and oversight of the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Diesel and gasoline delivery vehicles, including bulk tankers shall be parked more than 100 metres from any streams, wetlands, water bodies or watercourses. Gravity fed fuel systems are not allowed. Manual or electric pump delivery systems shall be used. Fuelling personnel shall maintain presence at and provide immediate attention to the fuelling operation.
- .4 Mobile fuel containers (e.g. slip tanks, small fuel carboys) shall remain in the service vehicle at all times. Protection and containment of approved fuel storage sites is addressed in # 4 of Pollution Control above.
- .5 Equipment used on the project shall be fuelled with E10, and low sulfur diesel fuels and shall conform to local emission requirements. The Contractor is to ensure that unnecessary idling of vehicles is avoided.

- .6 Oil changes, lubricant changes, greasing and machinery repairs shall be performed at locations approved by the ESO or the Departmental Representative. Waste lubrication products (e.g. oil filters, used containers, used oil, etc.) shall be secured in spill-proof containers and properly recycled or disposed of at an approved facility. No waste petroleum, lubricant products or related materials are to be discarded, buried or disposed of in borrow pits, turnouts, picnic areas, viewpoints, etc., anywhere within National Parks.
- .7 The Contractor shall ensure that all equipment is inspected daily for fluid/fuel leaks and maintained in good working order. If any equipment is found to have fluid/fuel leaks, the leaks are to be contained and cleaned up immediately and the piece of equipment shall be repaired or removed from site.
- .8 Fuel containers and lubricant products shall be stored only in secure locations specified by the Departmental Representative. Fuel tanks or other potentially deleterious substance containers shall be secured to ensure they are tamperproof and cannot be drained by vandals when left overnight in National Parks. Alternatively, the Contractor may hire a security person employed to prevent vandalism. The access gates to the pits shall be locked at the end of each working day and during extended periods when the pit is not being used. The Contractor is to ensure that workers are briefed on proper 'daisy-chain' use of locks to ensure no other contractor or Parks Canada Highways are locked out.

#### 1.14 OPERATION OF EQUIPMENT

- .1 Equipment and vehicle (including personal) movements shall be restricted to the 'footprint' of the construction area. The work limits shall be identified by stake and ribbon or other methods approved by the Departmental Representative. Unless authorized by the Departmental Representative, activities beyond the work limits are not permitted. No machinery will enter, work in or cross over streams, rivers, wetlands, water bodies or watercourses, nor damage aquatic and riparian habitat or trees and plant communities. If some of the construction requires working close to watercourses or water bodies the Contractor is to describe measures to be employed to ensure fugitive materials (e.g. rocks, soil, branches) and especially deleterious substances (e.g. chemicals) do not enter any watercourses, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and ESO.
- .2 The Contractor shall instruct workers to prevent pushing, placement, raveling, storage or stockpiling of any materials (e.g. slash, rock, fill or topsoil) in the trees bordering the right-of-way or into watercourses or water bodies.
- .3 When, in the opinion of Parks Canada, negligence on the part of the Contractor results in damage or destruction of vegetation, or other environmental or aesthetic features beyond the designated work area, the Contractor shall be responsible, at their expense, for complete restoration including the replacement of trees, shrubs, topsoil, grass, etc., to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and ESO.
- .4 The Contractor shall restrict vehicle movements to work limits.
- .5 Workers private vehicles are to remain within the construction footprint, or as directed by the Departmental Representative.

### 1.15 FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

- .1 A fire extinguisher shall be carried and available for use on each machine and at locations within the plant in the event of fire. Basic firefighting equipment recommended (e.g. a water truck; minimum 500 Imperial gallons with 500 feet of fire hose and a pump capable of producing 45 psi water pressure at the nozzle, three shovels, two pulaskis, and two five gallon backpack pumps) shall be maintained at the construction site at a location known and easily accessible to all the Contractors' staff. Contractor's staff shall receive basic training in early response to wildfire events during the "Environmental Briefing".
- .2 A water truck may be necessary and will depend on the timing of the contract (e.g. – not required during winter or snow covered conditions).
- .3 Construction equipment shall be operated in a manner and with all original manufacturers' safety devices to prevent ignition of flammable materials in the area.
- .4 Care shall be taken while smoking on the construction site **only at designated smoking areas** to ensure that the accidental ignition of any flammable material is prevented. There will be zero tolerance for smoking outside of designated areas.
- .5 In Case of fire, the Contractor or worker shall take immediate action to extinguish the fire provided it is safe to do so. Parks Canada Dispatch shall be notified immediately of any fire and can be contacted at a phone number provided in the Preconstruction Meeting. Following notification of Parks Canada Dispatch, the Departmental Representative and the ESO shall be notified
- .6 Fires or burning of waste materials is not permitted.

### 1.16 WILDLIFE

- .1 During the Environmental Briefing all personnel shall be instructed by the ESO on procedures to follow in the event of wildlife appearance near or within the work site and any other wildlife concerns.
- .2 The Contractor shall avoid or terminate activities on site that attract or disturb wildlife and vacate the area and stay away from the immediate location if wildlife including bears, cougars, wolves, deer, elk or moose display aggressive behaviour or persistent intrusion. Extra care to control materials that might attract wildlife (e.g. disposal and storage of lunches and food scraps) must be exercised at all times.
- .3 The Contractor shall notify the ESO and Departmental Representative immediately about dens, litters, nests, carcasses (road kills), bear activity or encounters on or around the site or crew accommodation. Other wildlife-related encounters are to be reported within 24 hours.

### 1.17 RELICS AND ANTIQUITIES

- .1 Artifacts, relics, antiquities and items of historical interest such as cornerstones, commemorative plaques, inscribed tablets and similar objects found on the work site shall be reported to the ESO or the Departmental Representative immediately. The Contractor and workers shall wait for instructions before proceeding with their work.

- .2 If significant features are encountered, stop Work in the immediate area, notify the Departmental Representative immediately, take photographs of the findings and a GIS location reading. If unsure of significance, contact the Departmental Representative immediately. The Departmental Representative will notify the Contractor when Works can resume in the area.
- .3 All historical or archaeological objects found in BNP and KNP are protected under the National Parks Act and Regulations and are the property of Parks Canada. The Contractor and workers shall protect any articles found and request direction from the ESO or the Departmental Representative.

#### 1.18 WASTE MATERIALS STORAGE AND REMOVAL

- .1 The Contractor and workers shall dispose of hazardous wastes in conformance with the Environmental Contaminants Act and applicable provincial regulations while observing the Code of Good Practice for Management of Hazardous and Toxic Wastes at Federal Establishments.
- .2 All wastes originating from construction, trade, hazardous and domestic sources, shall not be mixed, but will be kept separate.
- .3 Construction, trade, hazardous waste and domestic waste materials shall not be burned, buried or discarded at the construction site or elsewhere in BNP and KNP. These wastes shall be contained and removed in a timely and approved manner by the Contractor and workers, and disposed of at an appropriate waste landfill site located outside the parks. Construction waste storage containers, provided by the Contractor, shall be emptied by the Contractor when 90% full. Waste containers will have lids, and waste loads shall be covered while being transported.
- .4 A concerted effort shall be made by the Contractor and workers to reduce, reuse and recycle materials.
- .5 All efforts to prevent wildlife from obtaining food, garbage or other domestic wastes shall be made by the Contractor and Contractor staff while undertaking their work in BNP and KNP. Such wildlife attractants shall not be stored at the work site overnight. Lunches, coolers and food products, including waste food products, shall be securely stored away from access by animals. Daily removal of food scraps, food wrappers, pop cans or other attractive products to bear proof containers, such as the Overflow Campground, is mandatory. It is incumbent on the Contractor to notify Parks Canada and make specific arrangements to have garbage collected by Parks Canada when using existing Parks Canada receptacles.
- .6 The Contractor and workers shall immediately report any circumstances related to food/garbage (e.g. overflowing container or strong smell) and wildlife to the ESO or the Departmental Representative.
- .7 Sanitary facilities, such as a portable container toilet, shall be provided by the Contractor and maintained in a clean condition at all times.

**1.19 MISCELLANEOUS SITE MANAGEMENT CONTINGENCIES**

- .1 The Contractor shall include in the EPP details how the work limits will be marked and what procedures will be employed to ensure trespass outside these limits does not occur, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and the ESO.
- .2 Contractor's office, work headquarters, material laydown, equipment parking and storage area will be in locations approved by PCA and the Departmental Representative with the goal of minimizing impacts to visitor experience and safety, motorists, wildlife and water quality.
- .3 The Contractor shall provide toilets and maintain them in a clean and sanitary condition at the camp. These facilities shall not be used for the disposal of anything but human body wastes.
- .4 The National Parks Act regulations prohibit anyone working within BNP and KNP from using public campground facilities.
- .5 Removal and storage of snow shall be arranged with the ESO and the Departmental Representative.
- .6 The Contractor shall control blowing dust and debris generated from the construction site by means such as covering or wetting down dry materials and rubbish. Dust control measures for temporary access roads may also have to be initiated.
- .7 Security services at the construction site may be desirable or necessary during the Contract, especially during quiet times. Fuel tanks or other potentially deleterious substance containers must be secured by the Contractor to ensure they are tamperproof and cannot be drained by vandals at his own cost.
- .8 Pets shall not be brought to or maintained at the construction site or worker's camp.

**Part 2 Products**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution****3.1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING**

- .1 The Contractor shall ensure that the substrate or riparian area of streams, rivers or watercourses, whether open water or frozen over shall not be disturbed by tracked, wheeled or self-propelled equipment, (e.g. a skidder or truck). The ESO or Departmental Representative will provide direction in the case of work occurring near any wetland area or watercourses.
- .2 The Contractor shall take all measures to ensure that trees do not fall into streams, rivers, wetlands or water bodies or outside the clearing limits as marked by colored flagging. Generally, work within a 30 metre buffer of watercourses, water bodies or wetlands requires the close oversight of the ESO or the Departmental Representative.

- .3 Trees inadvertently felled into streams, rivers, watercourses or outside the clearing limits shall be removed by means so as not to damage the substrate or any standing trees left outside the clearing limits. Machinery shall not go outside the clearing limits, or into streams, rivers, watercourses or water bodies to remove felled trees.
- .4 Logs and other salvage materials are to be transported to and placed at the storage site without spread of debris or damage to other standing trees or landscape resources outside the marked clearing or storage limits. They shall not be skidded through wetlands, waterways or water bodies.
- .5 During the grubbing component, stumps, roots, imbedded logs and other non-soil debris shall be pulled and shaken free of loose soil and rocks before disposal outside of the National Parks or to location determined by Departmental Representative in Mannix Pit.
- .6 No slash clearing, pickup or grubbing shall occur outside of the designated area or within 1 metre of the drip line of existing forest.
- .7 Existing areas of vegetation disturbed as a result of this Contract shall be rehabilitated using approved topsoil from the park and a native grass seed mix as specified in Section 32 91 19.13 – Topsoil Placement and Grading, Section 32 92 19.13 Mechanical Seeding and Section 32 92 19.16 – Hydraulic Seeding.
- .8 Removal of vegetation used by birds (either migratory or non-migratory) will be conducted outside of the nesting period of April 14 to August 19. Alternatively, pre-clearance nest surveys and bird related mitigations may be required with by the ESO at the cost of the Contractor.
- .9 No clearing of rare plant species, if present, may occur without authorization by LLYK Field Unit and the acquisition of appropriate permits (e.g. SARA). Clearing of vegetation requires a Restricted Activity Permit from LLYK Field Unit.
- .10 In water works will be monitored by the contractors Qualified Aquatic Environmental Specialist (QAES) in accordance with the Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life - Total Particulate Matter (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment - CCME 2002).

### 3.2 STRIPPING

- .1 A contingency plan for control of dust generated from the construction site shall be prepared, with materials availability arranged in the event of their need. In the event of a work program shutdown during inclement weather, erosion control of bared soils or excavated materials stockpiles will be required. The Contractor's EPP will describe measures to be implemented in such a circumstance.
- .2 Stripping close to any watercourse, water body or wetland shall employ methods to ensure materials are not pushed, are not eroded and do not fall into the water or wetlands. Generally, work within a 30 metre buffer of waterways or wetlands requires the close oversight of the ESO and the Departmental Representative.
- .3 No stripping shall occur outside of the designated area or within 1 metre of the drip line of existing forest.



- .4 Stripped soil (including fine forest litter) materials shall be placed and stored at locations and in amounts and form as instructed by the Departmental Representative, for later reclamation use on graded slopes. Stripping piles may require erosion control, sedimentation protection or stabilization, depending on the location and anticipated duration of storage. At the Departmental Representatives direction, the Contractor shall prepare a plan for management of each stripping pile.

### 3.3 MATERIAL LOADING, HAULING, PLACEMENT AND GRADE BUILDING

- .1 During grade construction conducted close to any watercourse, water body or wetland methods shall be employed to ensure materials are not pushed, are not eroded and do not fall into the water or wetlands. Generally, work within a 30 metre buffer of waterways or wetlands requires the close oversight of the ESO and the Departmental Representative.
- .2 No grade building shall occur outside of the designated area or within 1 metre of the drip line of existing forest. Any material inadvertently falling outside the work limits is to be removed promptly in a manner that does not damage trees or vegetation at that location. Materials shall be placed at storage sites or on the grade without spillage outside the working limits. Any material inadvertently falling outside the work limits is to be removed promptly in a manner that does not damage trees or vegetation at that location.

### 3.4 EXCAVATING AND PLACEMENT

- .1 Excavation will be undertaken according to the design Drawings.
- .2 All sediment control measures shall be implemented by the Contractor prior to the commencement of the work in the vicinity of water bodies, watercourses, and wetlands.
- .3 Materials shall be placed at storage sites or on the grade without spillage outside the working limits. Any material inadvertently falling outside the work limits is to be removed promptly in a manner that does not damage trees or vegetation at that location.
- .4 Special precautions may have to be taken during excavation in the vicinity of intermittent or active drainage channels. See 3.10 - Specific Concerns Relative to Erosion Control and Sedimentation and 3.11 - Specific Concerns Relative to Sensitive Sites and Activities of this Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .5 If sediments enter watercourses during any excavation nearby or at its banks, the Contractor shall ensure that sediment levels in the waters of the river or creeks do not exceed specified limits and meet the “desired end result” limits outlined in 3.10 - Specific Concerns Relative to Erosion Control and Sedimentation and 3.11 - Specific Concerns Relative to Sensitive Sites and Activities of this Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .6 Placement of riprap and backfill at creeks shall be undertaken without contacting the watercourse or wetted margins of the stream, unless approved by the Departmental Representative.

- .7 Fisheries protection windows shall be observed for any other watercourse in this Contract and will guide the timing of the Work so that stream disturbance is prevented. See section See 3.10 - Specific Concerns Relative to Erosion Control and Sedimentation and 3.11 - Specific Concerns Relative to Sensitive Sites and Activities of this Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .8 If a pump-out sump to dewater excavation sites will be required, the Contractor is to prepare the details of how the dewatering shall be undertaken as part of the EPP, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and the ESO. Special attention is to be given to the environmental sensitivity of the discharge area, freezing conditions operation, overflow avoidance, decanting and settlement pond reclamation. Water containing suspended materials shall not be pumped into watercourses, drainage systems or on to land, except with the permission of the Departmental Representative and the ESO.

### 3.5 WATER EXTRACTION AND DISTRIBUTORS

- .1 All water related activities are to be conducted in accordance with *Direction for Permitted Users conducting water-related activities in LLYK*.
- .2 Backflow prevention is required on all water trucks.
- .3 All water trucks and water extraction equipment must be thoroughly cleaned prior to entering any Park. Proof of cleaning will be requested by the Departmental Representative and ESO for verification.
- .4 Extraction of water within any National Park requires a RAP. Should the Contractor require/request a water source the Departmental Representative, in consultation with the ESO may approve a RAP and give direction as to a location to be used. Specific intake measures are required when water is approved to be withdrawn from open watercourses.
- .5 Care must be taken by the Contractor to ensure extracted water does not enter another water body, other than the initial source of extraction.
- .6 ESO may require water trucks to be cleaned prior to moving between sites within the Parks to mitigate the risk of cross-contamination of water bodies.

### 3.6 CULVERT INSTALLATION

- .1 All culverts shall be installed using Best Management Practices for working in or near water that will result in a minimum amount of sedimentation and damage to the riparian area of the watercourse. The Contractor shall prepare a plan for the installation of each culvert, a minimum two (2) weeks prior to starting the Work for approval by the Departmental Representative and ESO. No work shall begin prior to written approval of the Contractor's Work plan by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 The culverts shall be installed using Best Management Practices for placement, including consideration of aquatic ecology.
- .3 It is preferable to install the culvert during periods of low discharge (e.g. during the fall). Any restricted activity periods for the Work must be observed as per Section 01 14 00 Work Restrictions. The use of sediment control measures may

be necessary to ensure that excessive amounts of sediments do not enter watercourses.

- .4 It may be necessary to exclude fish from the immediate construction site while the culvert is being installed. If this practice is necessary, fish shall be salvaged from within the exclusion area and dewatering procedures should be defined in the EPP for approval by the ESO. A written report detailing all salvaged fish will be required as part of this work.

### 3.7 ASPHALT PLANT OPERATION AND PAVING

- .1 Execution of the Work shall be in accordance with BC MoTI Standard Specifications Manual for Highway Construction (Latest Edition) – Specification 502 – End Product specification for Asphalt Concrete Pavement.
- .2 The Contractor will be permitted to setup an Asphalt plant for this project at Mannix Pit at the direction of the Department Representative.
- .3 The asphalt plant to be used on this project, regardless of location, shall be a minimum of 200 tonne per hour production plant, equipped with a dry bag system for pollution control, in addition to, or in replacement of standard cyclone dust collectors, to effectively eliminate emissions of dust and smoke pollutants into the atmosphere. Use of secondary dust collection systems, requiring discharge of dust polluted water into settling ponds or drainage system will not be permitted. The asphalt plant must comply with all environmental pollution control regulations applicable in the asphalt plant area. The plant operator must make daily inspections of the emission control.
- .4 Trucks for hauling asphalt mixture shall have tight, clean, smooth metal beds that have been sprayed with a minimum amount of thin fuel oil to prevent the mixture from adhering and causing waste asphalt. The vehicle covers shall be securely fastened. Excess truck box lubricants such as light oil, detergent or lime solutions shall not be allowed to contaminate the mix, and shall be disposed of in an environmentally acceptable manner. Truck box lubricant application shall be carried out in a containment berm.
- .5 The Contractor shall be responsible for the purchase and the safe delivery/storage/handling of asphalt cement and emulsions to the asphalt plant site. Excess hot mix or reject asphalt shall be temporarily stored as directed by the Departmental Representative, and removed from the Park, prior to completion of the Contract. All costs for removal and disposal shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- .6 The Contractor shall ensure that there is enough room between the stockpiles and the asphalt plant for a loader in the event of a spill at the asphalt plant. A containment berm with an associated liner made of occlusive material (e.g. plastic of a thickness approved by the Departmental Representative) and covered with absorbent sand or clay shall be installed under the asphalt storage tank to ensure containment of 110% of the tank's capacity.
- .7 The Contractor shall protect containment/catchment areas and drip trays at the asphalt plant from rainfall. Any contaminated water will be disposed of at the expense of the Contractor at an approved disposal facility.

- .8 Sites from which materials have been removed shall be restored to a neat and presentable condition upon the completion of the work.

### 3.8 FINE GRADING, TOPSOIL PLACEMENT AND SEEDING

- .1 This Contract involves the final shaping of cut slopes, fills and landscapes disturbed in the construction of the Works. These slopes will be covered by stripped soil, chip compost materials and seeded. Environmental concerns related to these activities largely focus on erosion prevention and sediment control. The Contractor is to present a plan for placement, spreading, and stabilization of reclamation materials that controls erosion and prevents sedimentation, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and ESO.

### 3.9 PAVEMENT MARKING

- .1 Pavement marking shall be undertaken pursuant to standard methods applied in BNP and KNP for control of paint products, both in transport and handling. The Contractor will present a description of methods to be employed for transporting and controlling paint and hazardous products, application of paint, cleaning of equipment, containment and disposal of waste paint and cleaning products, etc., to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

### 3.10 SPECIFIC CONCERNS RELATIVE TO EROSION CONTROL AND SEDIMENTATION

- .1 The Contractor shall prepare an Erosion and Sedimentation Management Plan for the components of this Contract that are undertaken in proximity to watercourses, wetlands or riparian environments. This plan shall be to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and ESO. If sediment ponds are required, they shall be designed to settle all sediment particles 0.02 mm or larger. The ponds shall also be designed to handle 1:5 year storm events, with overflow spill capacity for 1:10 year storm events and emergency spillway capacity for 1:100 year storm events.
- .2 An important desired end result is to allow no release into watercourses of sediments in levels that are deleterious to fish or that would harmfully alter, disrupt, or destroy fish habitat. Similarly there is to be no sediment release into areas of vegetation growth or sensitive areas of sediments in levels that would adversely alter growing or hydraulic conditions. The target is 0 mg/L of TSS over background levels. The threshold is a maximum instantaneous increase of 25 mg/L over background levels when background levels are <250 mg/L, or a maximum instantaneous increase of 10% over background levels when background levels are >250 mg/L. This threshold shall not be exceeded. Monitoring these levels is the responsibility of the Contractors QEP and considered an incidental cost to the Contract. Results of monitoring are to be provided to the Departmental Representative and the ESO as available .

### 3.11 SPECIFIC CONCERNS RELATIVE TO SENSITIVE SITES AND ACTIVITIES

- .1 Grade construction and paving activity near streams, rivers, wetlands, water bodies or watercourses must be undertaken with care to prevent damage to aquatic and riparian habitat or associated tree and plant communities. A large

and mobile spill kit shall be kept at hand during construction at these sensitive sites in proximity to watercourses.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This work shall be incidental to Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
- .2 CAN/CSA-A23.2-04, Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete
- .3 BC MoTI – Standard Specifications for Highway Construction Manual (Latest Edition)
- .4 AT - Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (Latest Edition)

**1.3 TESTING BY THE CONTRACTOR**

- .1 The Contractor shall perform all Quality Control testing required to assure that the Work strictly complies with the Contract requirements. This shall include, but not be limited to:
  - .1 All testing specified in the Contract Documents;
  - .2 Any other testing required as a condition for deviation from the specified Contract procedures;
  - .3 All testing recommended by manufacturers.
- .2 Testing shall be in accordance with BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (latest edition).
- .3 The Contractor shall be fully responsible and bear all costs for all quality control testing and shall conduct such testing in the following manner:
  - .1 Provide testing facilities and personnel for the tests and inform the Departmental Representative in advance to enable the Departmental Representative to witness the tests if so desired;
  - .2 Notify the Departmental Representative when sampling will be conducted;
  - .3 Within one Day after completion of testing, submit test results to the Departmental Representative; and
  - .4 Identify test reports with the name and address of the organization performing all tests, and the date of the tests.
- .4 Approval of tested samples will be for characteristics or use named in such approval and shall not change or modify any Contract requirements.
- .5 Testing agencies, their inspectors, and their representatives are not authorized to revoke, alter, relax, enlarge or release any requirement of the Contract Documents, nor to approve or accept any part of the Work.

**1.4 CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM**

- .1 The Contractor shall prepare a Quality Control Program. The purpose of the program shall be to ensure the performance of the Work in accordance with Contract requirements.
- .2 The Quality Control Program shall be described in a Quality Control Manual. The Contractor shall submit the Manual to the Departmental Representative for review in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures. The Manual shall develop a logical system for tracking and documenting the Quality Control of the Work. A systematic format and a set of procedures patterned on a recognized Quality Control Standard will be acceptable, subject to review by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 The Quality Control Manual shall include the following information:
  - .1 Distribution list, providing a list of names to whom the Manual shall be distributed;
  - .2 Title page, identifying the Contract, Contractor and copy number;
  - .3 Revision page, identifying the revision number and date of the Manual;
  - .4 Table of contents;
  - .5 Revision control, tabulating the revision number, date of revision, description of revisions and authorized signature;
  - .6 Details of measuring and testing equipment including methods and frequency of calibration;
  - .7 Purchasing details of all materials and equipment including procurement documents and vendor's Quality Control Program standards;
  - .8 Procedures for inspection of incoming items, in-process inspection and final inspection and tagging of all supply items;
  - .9 Details of special processes as identified by the Departmental Representative, including qualifications of personnel and certification;
  - .10 Procedures for shipping, packaging and storage of materials;
  - .11 Procedures for maintaining quality records and Statements of Compliance, including filing and storage of documents for a period of one year after Completion of the Works;
  - .12 Details of any non-conformance, including identification and recording of deficiencies, tagging procedures for "HOLD" or "REJECT" items, and final disposition of non-conformance forms by the Quality Control Manager;
  - .13 Inspection and test checklists, including tabulated checklists describing all manufacturing and delivery activities such as Inspection or Test, frequency of tests, description of tests, acceptance criteria of tests, such as verification, witnessing or holding tests and sign-off by the Quality Control Manager and the Departmental Representative, if the Departmental Representative witnesses the tests; and
  - .14 Forms used to ensure the application of the inspection and test checklist requirements. These forms shall be identified in the checklists and describe all testing requirements for Specification compliance.

- .4 The Contractor shall appoint a full time qualified and experienced Quality Control Manager, 100% of his time dedicated to quality matters and who will report regularly to the Contractor's management at a level that shall ensure that Quality Control requirements are not subordinated to manufacturing, construction or delivery. The Quality Control Manager shall be empowered by the Contractor to resolve quality matters.
- .5 The Quality Control Manual shall include samples of all forms to be filled in by the Quality Control Inspectors. All forms shall be signed by the Quality Control Manager and submitted promptly to the Departmental Representative who will add its review signature.
- .6 An independent check of all Work shall be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall appoint Quality Control Inspectors to ensure compliance of products and workmanship with Contract requirements. The same personnel may not be used to perform a given task and to check the quality and accuracy of the task.
- .7 At completion of the Work a bound and itemized copy of all Quality Control documents and reports shall be prepared by the Contractor's Quality Manager and submitted to the Departmental Representative.

## 1.5 INSPECTION

- .1 Allow the Departmental Representative access to Work. If part of Work is in preparation at locations other than Place of Work, access to such Work shall be allowed whenever it is in progress.
- .2 The Contractor shall give timely notice requesting inspection if Work is designated for special tests, inspections or approvals by Departmental Representative instructions, or law of place of Work.
- .3 If the Contractor covers or permits to be covered Work that has been designated for special tests, inspections or approvals before such is made, the contractor shall uncover such Work, have inspections or tests satisfactorily completed and make good such Work.
- .4 The Departmental Representative will order any part of Work to be examined if Work is suspected to not be in accordance with Contract Documents. If, upon examination such work is found not in accordance with Contract Documents, the contractor shall correct such Work and pay cost of examination and correction.

## 1.6 INDEPENDENT INSPECTION AGENCIES

- .1 Independent Inspection/Testing Agencies will be engaged by the Departmental Representative for purpose of inspecting and/or testing portions of Work. Cost of such services will be borne by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Employment of inspection/testing agencies does not relax responsibility to perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents.
- .3 If defects are revealed during inspection and/or testing, the appointed agency will request additional inspection and/or testing to ascertain full degree of defect. The contractor shall correct defects and irregularities as advised by the Departmental Representative at no cost to the Owner.



**1.7 ACCESS TO WORK**

- .1 The Contractor shall allow inspection / testing agencies access to Work, off-site manufacturing and fabrication plants.
- .2 The Contractor shall co-operate to provide reasonable facilities for such access.

**1.8 PROCEDURES**

- .1 The Contractor shall notify appropriate agency and Departmental Representative in advance of requirement for tests, in order that attendance arrangements can be made.
- .2 The Contractor shall provide labour and facilities to obtain and handle samples and materials on site.

**1.9 REJECTED WORK**

- .1 The Contractor, at their own expense, shall remove defective Work, whether result of poor workmanship, use of defective products or damage and whether incorporated in Work or not, that has been rejected by Departmental Representative as failing to conform to Contract Documents. Replace or re-execute in accordance with Contract Documents.
- .2 The Contractor shall make good other Contractor's work damaged by such removals or replacements promptly.
- .3 If in the opinion of the Departmental Representative it is not expedient to correct defective Work or Work not performed in accordance with Contract Documents, Owner may deduct from Contract Price difference in value between Work performed and that called for by Contract Documents, amount of which shall be determined by Departmental Representative.

**1.10 NON-CONFORMANCE**

- .1 A Non-Conformance can relate to any item within the Contract including but not limited to: materials testing, lines and levels, products, design-build items, traffic accommodation, quality control, environmental, health and safety, and other general procedural matters including communication protocols.
- .2 Contractor's Internal Non-Conformance Report (NCR):
  - .1 Should the Contractor's QC reporting indicate that the Work is not in conformance, the Contractor's QC Manager shall issue an internal Non-Conformance Report (NCR) to the Contractor, with a copy to the Departmental Representative, including a response time.
  - .2 The Contractor shall then respond to the QC Manager, with a copy to the Departmental Representative, with respect to the NCR, within the specified time, with proposed resolutions and corrective actions. The Contractor and/or the QC Manager shall consult with the Departmental Representative on the resolutions.
  - .3 The Departmental Representative will accept or reject the proposed resolution and corrective action proposal.

- .4 Payment for the Work itself may be withheld until the NCR issue is resolved.
- .3 Owner Issued NCR:
  - .1 Should the Quality Assurance reporting indicate that the Work is not in conformance, the Departmental Representative will issue to the Contractor a NCR, including a response time.
  - .2 The Contractor shall then respond to that NCR, within the specified time, with proposed resolutions and corrective actions.
  - .3 The Departmental Representative will accept or reject the proposed resolution and corrective action proposal.
  - .4 Assurance testing and inspection will be performed to determine if the corrective action has provided an acceptable product. Acceptance and rejection will continue until the Departmental Representative determines that a quality product has been achieved.
  - .5 Payment for the Work itself may be withheld until the NCR issue is resolved.
- .4 The Completion Certificate will not be issued if there are any unresolved Non-Conformance Reports.
- .5 Appealing an NCR:
  - .1 If the Contractor disputes the validity of a finding in an NCR, the Contractor may file an appeal with the Departmental Representative. The Departmental Representative and the Contractor Representative will use all reasonable efforts to refine the area of dispute and to resolve the determination of conformance with the Contract.
  - .2 If the Departmental Representative and the Contractor Representative cannot come to a mutually agreeable resolution, the Work that is the subject of the Non-Conformance Report shall be re-evaluated by an independent third-party, selected by the Departmental Representative in consultation with the Contractor, at a test frequency equivalent to twice that specified in the Contract or to such other frequency as may be mutually agreed between the Departmental Representative and the Contractor.
  - .3 If the appeal testing confirms the non-conformance determination, all appeal testing costs will be borne by the Contractor. If the appeal testing shows that the Work did in fact meet the requirements of the Contract, all appeal testing costs will be borne by the Owner.

#### 1.11 OPPORTUNITIES FOR IMPROVEMENT

- .1 Should the QA review indicate that the Work is not in conformance, but the variance is deemed minor by the Departmental Representative, the Departmental Representative may issue an Opportunity for Improvement (OFI) report.
- .2 The Contractor is encouraged to review the findings and undertake such modifications to the QC Plan and the work procedures as necessary to address the issue.

**1.12 REPORTS**

- .1 The Contractor shall submit one (1) electronic copy of all inspection and test reports to Departmental Representative in accordance with Section 01 33 00 Submittals Procedures.

**1.13 TESTS AND MIX DESIGNS**

- .1 Furnish test results and designs as may be requested.

**1.14 MILL TESTS**

- .1 Submit mill test certificates as required of specification sections.

**Part 2 Products**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 All work of this section shall be incidental to the Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.2 INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL**

- .1 The Contractor shall provide construction facilities in order to execute work expeditiously.
  - .1 The Contractor shall submit a construction facility plan to the Departmental Representative for review and approval prior to the Work.
- .2 The Contractor shall remove from site all such work after use.

**1.3 SITE STORAGE / LOADING**

- .1 The Contractor shall restrict work and operations of employees to those necessitated by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with products.
- .2 The Contractor shall not load or permit to load any part of Work with a weight or force that will endanger the Work.

**1.4 CONSTRUCTION PARKING**

- .1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate access and parking at the project site in areas approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 If authorized to use existing roads for access to project site, maintain such roads for duration of Contract and make good damage resulting from Contractors' use of roads.

**1.5 SECURITY**

- .1 If required by the Contractor, the Contractor shall provide and pay for responsible security personnel to guard site and contents of site after working hours and during holidays. For extended shut-downs, the Contractor shall provide the level of security as required to protect the Work.
- .2 The Contractor is advised that some random acts of vandalism to equipment have occurred within the Park. It is strongly advised that the Contractor consider the provision of security personnel.

**1.6 EQUIPMENT, TOOL AND MATERIALS STORAGE**

- .1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, in a clean and orderly condition, lockable weatherproof sheds for storage of tools, equipment and materials.
- .2 The Contractor shall locate materials not required to be stored in weatherproof sheds on site in a manner to cause least interference with work activities.

**1.7 SANITARY FACILITIES**

- .1 The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities for work force in accordance with governing regulations, ordinances and these specifications.
- .2 The Contractor shall post notices and take such precautions as required by local health authorities.
- .3 The Contractor shall keep the worksite and various laydown areas in sanitary condition.

**1.8 CONSTRUCTION SIGNAGE**

- .1 No other signs or advertisements, other than warning and traffic control signs, are permitted on site.
- .2 Signs and notices for safety and instruction shall be in both official languages. Graphic symbols shall conform to CAN3-Z321.
- .3 The Contractor shall maintain approved signs and notices in good condition for duration of project, and dispose of off-site on completion of project or earlier if directed by Departmental Representative.

**Part 2 Products**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

## Part 1 General

### 1.1 PRECEDENCE

- .1 For Federal Government projects, Division 1 Sections take precedence over technical specification sections in other Divisions of this Project Manual.

### 1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Cost of Traffic Control, including temporary pavement marking, described in this Section 01 55 26 –Traffic Control, shall be considered incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”**, and no additional payment will be made for the duration of the Contract. The Contractor will not be permitted to remove the temporary pavement markings until the final pavement markings have been installed to the satisfaction of the Contract and Departmental Representative.
- .2 The Contractor’s TMP should note all work restrictions identified in Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions
- .3 The Contractor shall receive payment for traffic management on a monthly basis prorated by the number of months working on site divided by the number of months on site identified on Contractor schedule, not to exceed the total lump sum bid price for Traffic Accommodation.
- .4 Payment for traffic control will commence once the Contractor has implemented their accepted Traffic Management Plan and setup is accepted by the Departmental Representative.
- .5 All costs associated with implementing, maintaining and reclamation to original site conditions for site access shall be considered incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”**, and no additional payment will be made for the duration of the Contract.
- .6 Cost of keeping existing roadway between km 18.0 and km 40.56, Paint Pots / Floe Lake Day Use Areas clean and free of pot holes while Contractor is on site shall be considered incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”**, and no additional payment will be made for the duration of the Contract.
- .7 Cost of snow removal for Contractor to do the work identified in the Contract while Contractor is on site shall be considered incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”**, and no additional payment will be made for the duration of the Contract.
- .8 The Contractor shall not be responsible for the snow removal required for general highway road maintenance operations within the limit of construction so long as the roadway has been left in a condition deemed suitable by the Departmental Representative, for maintenance crew to safely complete the work.

### 1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 The Contractor shall provide traffic control in accordance with current edition of:

- .1 British Columbia - Traffic Control Manual for Work on Roadways.
- .2 Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Canada, (MUTCD) distributed by Transportation Association of Canada.

#### 1.4 **QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 All Quality Control shall be performed by the Contractor.

#### 1.5 **GENERAL**

- .1 The Contractor shall develop and implement a Traffic Management Plan (TMP) in accordance with BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (Latest Edition), Section 194 – Traffic Management for Work zones, except where specified otherwise by the Departmental Representative. The TMP will include plans specific to each detour and access point required for this project. The TMP will be submitted to Departmental Representative for review and approval at least 14 days prior to mobilization
- .2 The Contractors TMP should note all restrictions identified in Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions.
- .3 The Contractor shall design, supply, erect, move and maintain all traffic control devices, signs, temporary pavement marking, other safety measures and provide staff to ensure safe passage of all traffic from commencement of site work to date of acceptance by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 All traffic and warning signs shall be either bilingual or of a symbolic or pictorial type. If bilingual signs are used, the English and French message shall be of equal letter size and at the same elevation, with English on left and French on right. Assistance in translation of construction and warning signs to French may be obtained from Parks Canada.
- .5 Temporary pavement marking used shall be acceptable to the Departmental Representative. These temporary pavement markings shall be in accordance with the current version of the “BC Ministry of Transportation and Highways – Traffic Control Manual for Work on Roadways” and Section 32 17 23 – Pavement Markings.
- .6 All temporary markings and other associated markings will be removed at the Contractor’s expense prior to completion of the Contract but not before the final pavement markings have been installed to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .7 The Contractor shall limit areas of speed reduction below 70km/h to less than a 3km cumulative length at any one time.
- .8 Contractor shall have appropriate traffic control measures in place so that at least one lane of highway traffic is maintained through the work zone at all times throughout the construction in accordance with Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions.
- .9 The Contractor shall coordinate traffic management procedures with other Contractors working in the area.

- .10 The Contractor shall supply, install and maintain two Changeable Message Signs (CMS) to inform the traffic of construction delays. Exact installation locations of the CMS to be agreed on site with the Departmental Representative. All cost associated with the supply, installation, maintenance and removal of the two CMS will be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”**. Text for the two CMS will be directed by the Departmental Representative. Removal of the two CMS will only be permitted upon completion of the Works.
- .11 Where concrete barriers are temporarily removed, temporary glow posts shall be installed at 20 m intervals on straight sections and at 10 m intervals on curves and shall remain in place until permanent barrier system has been installed. Payment for removal, installation, and temporary glow posts shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”**.

#### 1.6 PROTECTION OF PUBLIC TRAFFIC

- .1 The Contractor shall comply with requirements of Acts, Regulations and By-Laws in force for regulation of traffic or use of roadways upon or over which it is necessary to carry out Work or haul materials or equipment.
- .2 The Contractor shall carry out traffic regulation in accordance with the current edition of the BC Traffic Control Manual for Work on Roadways, except where specified otherwise.
- .3 When working on existing travelled way:
  - .1 Place equipment in a position presenting a minimum of interference and hazard to the travelling public.
  - .2 Keep equipment units as close together as working conditions permit and preferably on the same side of travelled roadway.
  - .3 Do not leave equipment on travelled roadway overnight.
- .4 The Contractor shall develop and have in place a completed Traffic Management Plan (TMP) taking into account all hazards associated with paving operations on a busy highway and minimize risks to motorists prior to beginning Work. This plan shall be updated regularly in response to any incidents or changes in conditions, be they weather, work, traffic, or otherwise.
- .5 Do not close any lanes of roadway without approval of Departmental Representative. Before rerouting traffic erect suitable signs and devices in accordance with British Columbia - Traffic Control Manual for Work on Roadways, except where specified otherwise.
- .6 A minimum of one travelling lane 4 m wide shall be maintained by the Contractor at all times to provide for safe movement of traveling public through the work area. The Contractor shall submit a TMP to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance prior to commencement of work. Short closures may be allowed by the Departmental Representative for some activities as long as the accumulative delay to motorists does not exceed 15 minutes.
- .7 Regardless of type of traffic control being used, **maximum period of delay to public traffic shall be 15 minutes (accumulative)**. Emergency vehicles (i.e.,



ambulance, RCMP, Park Warden) must be granted immediate passage at all times. The Departmental Representative reserves the right to reduce delay time for public traffic at times when specified delay results in excessive backup of public traffic.

- .8 The Contractor shall provide competent, certified and properly equipped flag persons.
- .9 The Contractor shall provide competent supervision and/or contact personnel as required during non-working hours to ensure that safety flares, flashing beacons, signs, lights, etc. are in proper working order.
- .10 The Departmental Representative will monitor the traffic control measures, and may require modifications of these measures from time to time to achieve satisfactory traffic flow, safety of traveling public and coordination with adjacent Contracts.
- .11 The Contractor shall maintain a dust free construction zone by means of cleaning and watering when required.
- .12 Traffic control measures will be monitored by the Departmental Representative, who may require modifications of these measures from time to time to achieve satisfactory traffic flow, safety of traveling public, and coordination with adjacent Contracts
- .13 Keep travelled way clean, free of pot holes.
- .14 At paved detours (if required) and at access points, Contractor shall:
  - .1 Have posted speed limit at 50 km/hr with appropriate signage, temporary pavement marking, roadside barriers and other safety features necessary.
  - .2 Keep areas clean and free of pot holes, failures, and rutting.
  - .3 Provide and maintain temporary markings.
  - .4 Provide competent supervision and/or contact personnel as required during non-working hours to ensure that safety flares, flashing beacons, signs, lights, etc., are in proper working order.

## 1.7 INFORMATIONAL AND WARNING DEVICES

- .1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain signs, flashing warning lights and other devices required to indicate construction activities or other temporary and unusual conditions resulting from Project Work that requires road user response.
- .2 The Contractor shall supply and erect signs, delineators, barricades and miscellaneous warning devices as specified in the TMP submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 The Contractor shall supply, install and maintain two (2) portable Changeable Message Signs at each end of the Work site with a minimum of three (3) lines with eight (8) characters per line, for the duration of the project.
- .4 The Contractor shall place signs and other devices to standards and in locations recommended in British Columbia - Traffic Control Manual for Work on Roadways (latest edition).
  - .1 Provide intermittent signage if work zones exceed 1.0 km in length.

- .2 Areas where the cumulative length of the active work area plus any gaps exceeds 3 km, the Contractor shall sign each active work area separately or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Signs shall be installed to prevent incidental blow down or displacement and must remain in service throughout the construction period.
- .6 As situation on site changes, Contractor to update his Traffic Management Plan outlining signs and other devices required for the project and submit for the approval of the Departmental Representative.
- .7 The Contractor shall continually inspect and maintain traffic control devices in use by:
  - .1 Checking signs daily for legibility, damage, suitability and location.
  - .2 Cleaning, repairing or replacing signs as required ensuring clarity and reflectance.
  - .3 Removing or covering signs that do not apply to conditions existing from day to day or time to time.

## 1.8 CONTROL OF PUBLIC TRAFFIC

- .1 The Contractor shall provide competent flag persons, trained in accordance with, and properly dressed and equipped as specified in, British Columbia - Traffic Control Manual for Work on Roadways (latest edition) or AT – Traffic Accommodation in Work Zones (latest edition) based on the province where the work is being performed:
  - .1 When public traffic is required to pass working vehicles or equipment, that block all or part of travelled roadway.
  - .2 When vehicles are entering or exiting Work Site access points.
  - .3 When vehicles are entering or exiting gravel pits in the park.
  - .4 When it is necessary to institute one-way traffic system through construction area or other blockage where traffic volumes are heavy, approach speeds are high and traffic signal system is not in use.
  - .5 When workmen or equipment are employed on travelled way over brow of hills, around sharp curves or at other locations where oncoming traffic would not otherwise have adequate warning.
  - .6 Where temporary protection is required while other traffic control devices are being erected or taken down.
  - .7 For emergency protection when other traffic control devices are not readily available.
  - .8 In situations where complete protection for workers, working equipment and public traffic is not provided by other traffic control devices.
  - .9 At each end of restricted sections where pilot vehicles are required.
- .2 Delays to public traffic due to Contractor's operators: **maximum 15 minutes (accumulative delay).**
- .3 No stoppage of traffic will be allowed during the restricted periods listed in Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions.

- .4 During hours of darkness, (if work is approved), Contractor shall determine requirements but as a minimum, traffic control personnel shall be additionally equipped with a red signal hand-light of sufficient brightness to be clearly visible to approaching traffic and flagging stations shall be illuminated by overhead lighting. Signs indicating hazardous conditions and signs requiring increased attention shall be marked with flashers.

## 1.9 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Maintain existing conditions for traffic throughout period of Contract except that, when required for construction under Contract and when measures have been taken as specified herein and approved by Departmental Representative to protect and control public traffic, existing conditions for traffic to be restricted as follows:
  - .1 Speed limit reduced to 50 km/h in work zones in non-work periods (including work for preventive maintenance activity)
  - .2 Speed limit reduced to 50 km/h in work zones in work periods.
  - .3 Speed limit reduced to 50 km/h on detours (if required) at all times.
- .2 Maintain existing conditions for traffic crossing right-of-way.
- .3 No stoppage of traffic shall be allowed during inclement weather conditions.

### Part 2 Products

- .1 Not used.

### Part 3 Execution

- .1 Not used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 PRECEDENCE**

- .1 For Federal Government projects, Division 1 Sections take precedence over technical specification sections in other Divisions of this Project Manual.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This work shall be incidental to the Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.3 INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL**

- .1 The Contractor shall provide temporary controls in order to execute Work expeditiously.
- .2 The Contractor shall remove from site all such work after use.

**1.4 HOARDING**

- .1 The Contractor shall provide barriers around trees and plants designated to remain. Protect from damage by equipment and construction procedures.

**1.5 GUARDRAILS AND BARRICADES**

- .1 The Contractor shall provide secure, rigid guard rails and barricades around deep excavations.

**1.6 WEATHER ENCLOSURES**

- .1 Not used.

**1.7 DUST TIGHT SCREENS**

- .1 Not used.

**1.8 ACCESS TO SITE**

- .1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain access roads, as may be required for access to Work.

**1.9 PUBLIC TRAFFIC FLOW**

- .1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain competent signal flag operators, traffic signals, barricades and flares, lights, or lanterns as required to perform Work and protect the public in accordance with Section 01 55 26 – Traffic Control

**1.10 PROTECTION FOR OFF-SITE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY**

- .1 The Contractor shall protect surrounding public property from damage during performance of Work.

- .2 The Contractor shall be responsible for damage incurred.

**1.11 PROTECTION OF BUILDING FINISHES**

- .1 Not used.

**Part 2 Products**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

- .1 Not Used

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This work shall be incidental to the Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 Within text of each Specifications section, reference may be made to reference standards.
- .2 The Contractor shall conform to these reference standards, in whole or in part as specifically requested in Contract Documents.
- .3 If there is question as to whether any product or system is in conformance with applicable standards, Departmental Representative reserves right to have such products or systems tested to prove or disprove conformance.
- .4 The cost for such testing will be borne by Departmental Representative in event of conformance with Contract Documents or by Contractor in event of non-conformance.
- .5 The Contractor shall conform to latest date of issue of referenced standards in effect on date of submission of Tenders, except where specific date or issue is specifically noted.

**1.3 QUALITY**

- .1 Products, materials, equipment and articles (referred to as products throughout Specifications) incorporated in Work shall be new, not damaged or defective, and of best quality (compatible with Specifications) for purpose intended. If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source and quality of products provided.
- .2 Defective products, whenever identified prior to completion of Work, will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Inspection does not relieve responsibility, but is precaution against oversight or error. Remove and replace defective products at Contractor's expense and be responsible for delays and expenses caused by rejection.
- .3 Should any dispute arise as to quality or fitness of products, decision rests strictly with Departmental Representative based upon requirements of Contract Documents.
- .4 Unless otherwise indicated in Contract Documents, maintain uniformity of manufacture for any particular or like item throughout building.

**1.4 AVAILABILITY**

- .1 Immediately after signing contract, review product delivery requirements and anticipate foreseeable supply delays for any items. If delays in supply of products are foreseeable, notify Departmental Representative of such, in order that substitutions or other remedial action may be authorized in ample time to prevent delay in performance of Work

- .2 In the event of failure to notify Departmental Representative at commencement of Work and should it subsequently appear that Work may be delayed for such reason, Departmental Representative reserves right to substitute more readily available products of similar character, at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

## 1.5 STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 The Contractor shall:
- .1 Handle and store products in manner to prevent damage, adulteration, deterioration and soiling and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions when applicable;
  - .2 Store packaged or bundled products in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact and do not remove from packaging or bundling until required in Work;
  - .3 Store products subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures;
  - .4 Store cementitious products clear of earth or concrete floors, and away from walls;
  - .5 Keep sand, when used for grout or mortar materials, clean and dry and store sand on wooden platforms and cover with waterproof tarpaulins during inclement weather;
  - .6 Store sheet materials, lumber and misc. metals on flat, solid supports and keep clear of ground and slope to shed moisture;
  - .7 Store and mix paints in heated and ventilated room. Remove oily rags and other combustible debris from site daily and take every precaution necessary to prevent spontaneous combustion;
  - .8 Remove and replace damaged products at own expense and to satisfaction of Departmental Representative;
  - .9 Touch-up damaged factory finished surfaces to Departmental Representative's satisfaction. Use touch-up materials to match original. Do not paint over name plates.

## 1.6 TRANSPORTATION

- .1 The Contractor shall pay costs of transportation of products required in performance of Work.

## 1.7 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Unless otherwise indicated in the Specifications, the Contractor shall install or erect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not rely on labels or enclosures provided with products. Obtain written instructions directly from manufacturers and provide a copy to the Departmental Representative.
- .2 The Contractor shall notify Departmental Representative in writing, of conflicts between Specifications and manufacturer's instructions, so that Departmental Representative may establish course of action.

- .3 Improper installation or erection of products, due to failure in complying with these requirements, authorizes Departmental Representative to require removal and re-installation at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

#### 1.8 QUALITY OF WORK

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control
- .2 The Contractor shall ensure Quality of Work is of highest standard, executed by workers experienced and skilled in respective duties for which they are employed. Immediately notify Departmental Representative if required Work is such as to make it impractical to produce required results.
- .3 The Contractor shall not employ anyone unskilled in their required duties. Departmental Representative reserves right to require dismissal from site, workers deemed incompetent or careless.
- .4 Decisions as to standard or fitness of Quality of Work in cases of dispute rest solely with Departmental Representative whose decision is final.

#### 1.9 CO-ORDINATION

- .1 The Contractor shall ensure cooperation of workers in laying out Work. Maintain efficient and continuous supervision.
- .2 The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination and placement of openings, sleeves and accessories.

#### 1.10 CONCEALMENT

- .1 The Departmental Representative will inspect all work prior to any concrete pours, asphalt or backfill placement. The Contractor shall notify the Departmental Representative 24 hours before any pour for inspection.

#### 1.11 REMEDIAL WORK

- .1 The Contractor shall perform remedial work required to repair or replace parts or portions of Work identified as defective or unacceptable. Coordinate adjacent affected Work as required.
- .2 The Contractor shall perform remedial work by specialists familiar with materials affected. Perform in a manner to neither damage nor put at risk any portion of Work.

#### 1.12 FASTENINGS

- .1 The Contractor shall provide metal fastenings and accessories in same texture, colour and finish as adjacent materials, unless indicated otherwise.
- .2 The Contractor shall prevent electrolytic action between dissimilar metals and materials.
- .3 The Contractor shall use non-corrosive hot dip galvanized steel fasteners and anchors for securing exterior work, unless stainless steel or other material is specifically requested in affected specification Section.



- .4 The Contractor shall space anchors within individual load limit or shear capacity and ensure they provide positive permanent anchorage. Wood, or any other organic material plugs are not acceptable.
- .5 The Contractor shall keep exposed fastenings to a minimum, space evenly and install neatly.
- .6 Fastenings that cause spalling or cracking of material to which anchorage is made are not acceptable.

#### 1.13 PROTECTION OF WORK IN PROGRESS

- .1 The Contractor shall not cut, drill or sleeve any load bearing structural member without written approval of Departmental Representative, unless specifically indicated.

#### Part 2 Products

- .1 Materials shall be in accordance with BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (latest edition) or as directed by the Departmental Representative.

#### Part 3 Execution

- .1 Work shall be in accordance with BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (latest edition) or as directed by the Departmental Representative.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This work shall be incidental to Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- .1 Owner's identification of existing survey control points and property limits.

**1.3 QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR**

- .1 Qualified surveyor, licensed to practise in Place of Work, acceptable to Departmental Representative.

**1.4 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 The Departmental Representative shall identify the location of all work sites.
- .2 The Contractor shall be responsible for all other survey and layout work identified in the Contract documents and as required to complete the works including but not limited to:
  - .1 Roadway Works:
    - .1 Establishing lines and levels, locate and layout, by instrumentation;
    - .2 Staking for grading, cut and fill;
    - .3 Staking for slopes and top of embankment, sub-base course, base course and centreline for paving;
    - .4 Establishing culverts, catch basin structures, invert elevations and locations;
    - .5 Layout for interim and final lane markings and rumble strips, including those for intersection treatments;
    - .6 Re-establishing the start and finish of "No Passing Zones", "Passing Lanes" from existing limits or installing at new limits as directed by the Departmental Representative;
    - .7 Re-establishing Reference Survey Control Points that are in danger of being damaged or destroyed and notifying the Departmental Representative;
    - .8 Establishing asphalt concrete curb, precast concrete barrier, and guardrail locations;
    - .9 String line or other markings for the alignment or grade control of construction equipment.
  - .2 Mannix Pit Reclamation Works:
    - .1 Stockpile Volume Measurement:
      - .1 Survey existing stockpile and submit survey to Departmental Representative prior to removing material.

- .2 Survey stockpile upon completion of removal of aggregate and Submit to Departmental Representative.
- .3 The Contractor's detailed survey layout for construction shall include a complete base-line displaying project stationing at 20 m intervals suitable for referencing test locations and for purposes of measurement for payment.
- .4 At all work sites, the Contractor shall mark **accurately**, at regular intervals, the location and type of existing painted lines, signage and concrete barriers with a stake at the side of the roadway and make a written record of markings in a book, in order that they can be accurately re-established after work is completed.
- .5 The Contractor is responsible for the accurate layout of all painted lines, guardrail, signage and concrete barriers at all work sites in this Contract.
- .6 Survey Accuracy:
  - .1 All survey work shall be tied into the existing Control Monument Network with grid coordinates in UTM Zone 11 NAD 83. Departmental Representative will provide information on Control Points.
  - .2 All traverses will be closed and balanced. All level loops and traverses will be tied into the Control Monument Network.
  - .3 Secondary Control Points will be tied into and relative to Control Monument Network. Accuracy for Control Point surveys shall be to second order:
    - .1 Horizontal shall be less than  $r = 5(d+0.2)$  where "r" is in cm and "d" is in km;
    - .2 Vertical shall be less than  $0.008 \times \sqrt{k}$  where k is distance in kilometres.
  - .4 Staking accuracy shall be:
    - .1 In bush areas, all elevations shall be within 0.1m of correct elevation;
    - .2 In open ground, all elevations shall be within 0.05 m of correct elevation;
    - .3 On highway surface, all elevations shall be within 0.01 m of correct elevation;
    - .4 All structures shall be within 20 mm of Design elevation and horizontal location.
- .7 The Contractor shall provide cut sheet reports to the Departmental Representative for all stages of road construction to demonstrate that the defined construction tolerances have been achieved.
- .8 The Departmental Representative will complete quality assurance construction survey measurements to verify grades and alignment, interim survey re-measurements for excavation limits and final neat line measurements to verify payment quantities for completed works.

## 1.5 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

- .1 Existing base horizontal and vertical control points will be provided by the Departmental Representative.

- .2 The Contractor shall locate, confirm and protect control points prior to starting site work and preserve permanent reference points during construction.
- .3 The Contractor shall make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to Departmental Representative.
- .4 The Contractor shall report to Departmental Representative when reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.
- .5 Require surveyor to replace control points in accordance with original survey control.

#### 1.6 RECORDS

- .1 The Contractor shall maintain a complete, accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.
- .2 The Contractor shall record locations of maintained, re-routed and abandoned service lines.

#### 1.7 SUBMITTALS

- .1 The Contractor shall submit the name and address of Surveyor to Departmental Representative.
- .2 On request of Departmental Representative, the Contractor shall submit documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering work along with a certificate signed by surveyor certifying those elevations and locations of completed Work conform to the Contract Documents.
- .3 On request of Departmental Representative, submit survey data.

#### Part 2 Products

- .1 Not Used.

#### Part 3 Execution

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 PRECEDENCE**

- .1 For Federal Government projects, Division 1 Sections take precedence over technical specification sections in other Divisions of this Project Manual.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This work shall be incidental to Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.3 PROJECT CLEANLINESS**

- .1 The Contractor shall:
  - .1 Maintain the Work in tidy condition, free from accumulation of waste products and debris, including that caused by the Owner, Departmental Representative, or other Contractors;
  - .2 Remove waste materials from site at regularly scheduled times or dispose of as directed by Departmental Representative. No burning of waste materials on site is permitted;
  - .3 Keep roadway clean in accordance with Section 01 55 26 – Traffic Control;
  - .4 Clear snow and ice from access to work areas during active construction periods and when access to environmental protection facilities is required outside active construction times;
  - .5 Care shall be taken while smoking on the construction site **only at designated smoking areas** to ensure that the accidental ignition of any flammable material is prevented. There will be zero tolerance for smoking outside of designated areas.
  - .6 Make arrangements with and obtain permits from authorities having jurisdiction for disposal of waste and debris;
  - .7 Provide any on-site bear proof containers required for collection of waste materials and debris;
  - .8 Remove waste material and debris from site at end of each working day;
  - .9 Dispose of waste materials and debris outside of the National Parks at an appropriate landfill or disposal facility;
  - .10 Store volatile waste (including food waste) in covered metal containers, and remove from premises at end of each working day;
  - .11 Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances;
  - .12 Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned, and as recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.
  - .13 Remove any sharp-edge construction material, including nails and rebar, immediately and store or dispose of if at an approved location.

- .2 The Departmental Representative and ESO may, at their total discretion, require the Contractor to suspend work activities until such a time as the Work Site is cleaned and debris, waste and animal attractants are satisfactorily managed. The Contractor shall do as requested at their own cost and no claim for time or additional costs will be accepted.

#### 1.4 FINAL CLEANING

- .1 When Work is Substantially Performed, remove surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment not required for performance of remaining Work.
- .2 Prior to final review, remove surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment.
- .3 The Contractor shall remove waste products and debris including that caused by Owner or other sub-contractors.
- .4 The Contractor shall remove waste materials from site at regularly scheduled times or dispose of as directed by Departmental Representative. Do not burn waste materials on site.
- .5 The Contractor shall make arrangements with and obtain permits from authorities having jurisdiction for disposal of waste and debris.
- .6 The Contractor shall inspect finishes, and ensure specified workmanship and operation.
- .7 The Contractor shall remove dirt and other disfiguration from exterior surfaces.
- .8 The Contractor shall sweep and wash clean paved areas.
- .9 The Contractor shall remove all construction debris and accumulated dirt from completed drainage systems, culverts, manholes, catch basins and piping.
- .10 The Contractor shall ensure machinery, tools and equipment are cleaned as required to prevent movement of invasive plant species, within the project area and before leaving for the project area.

#### Part 2 Products

- .1 Not Used.

#### Part 3 Execution

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 PRECEDENCE**

- .1 For Federal Government projects, Division 1 Sections take precedence over technical specification sections in other Divisions of this Project Manual.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This work shall be incidental to Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.3 INSPECTION AND DECLARATION**

- .1 Contractor's Inspection: Contractor and all subcontractors shall conduct an inspection of Work, identify deficiencies and defects, and repair as required to conform to Contract Documents.
  - .1 The Contractor shall notify Departmental Representative in writing of satisfactory completion of Contractor's Inspection and that corrections have been made.
  - .2 The Contractor shall then request Departmental Representative's Inspection.
- .2 Departmental Representative's Inspection: Departmental Representative and Contractor will perform an inspection of Work to identify obvious defects or deficiencies. Contractor shall correct Work accordingly.
- .3 Completion: The Contractor shall submit a written certificate that following have been performed:
  - .1 All work has been completed and inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
  - .2 All defects have been corrected and deficiencies have been completed.
  - .3 All work is complete and ready for Final Inspection.
- .4 Final Inspection: when items noted above are completed, the Contractor shall request a final inspection of Work by Departmental Representative, and Contractor. If Work is deemed incomplete by Departmental Representative, complete outstanding items and request re-inspection.

**Part 2 Products**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 PRECEDENCE**

- .1 For Federal Government projects, Division 1 Sections take precedence over technical specification sections in other Divisions of this Project Manual.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This work shall be incidental to Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.3 AS-BUILTS AND SAMPLES**

- .1 In addition to requirements in General Conditions, maintain at the site for Departmental Representative one record copy of:
  - .1 Contract Drawings.
  - .2 Specifications.
  - .3 Addenda.
  - .4 Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
  - .5 Reviewed shop Drawings, product data, and samples.
  - .6 Field test records.
  - .7 Inspection certificates.
  - .8 Manufacturer's certificates.
- .2 The Contractor shall store record documents and samples in field office apart from documents used for construction.
- .3 The Contractor shall label record documents and file in accordance with Section number listings in List of Contents of this Project Manual. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in neat, large, printed letters.
- .4 The Contractor shall maintain record documents in clean, dry and legible condition. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- .5 The Contractor shall keep record documents and samples available for inspection by Departmental Representative.

**1.4 RECORDING ACTUAL SITE CONDITIONS**

- .1 The Contractor shall record information on set of black line opaque Drawings and in copy of the Project Manual.
- .2 The Contractor shall record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal Work until required information is recorded.
- .3 Contract Drawings and shop Drawings: the Contractor shall legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:
  - .1 Field changes of dimension and detail.
  - .2 Changes made by change orders.
  - .3 Details not on original Contract Drawings.
  - .4 References to related shop Drawings and modifications.



- .4 The Contractor shall legibly mark each item to record actual construction in the Specifications including but not limited to:

- .1 Changes made by Addenda and change orders

#### 1.5 FINAL SURVEY

- .1 Submit final site survey certificate in accordance with Section 01 71 00 - Examination and Preparation, certifying that elevations and locations of completed Work are in conformance, or non-conformance with Contract Documents.

#### 1.6 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- .1 The Contractor shall separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to Table of Contents listing.
- .2 The Contractor shall list subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.
- .3 The Contractor shall obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within ten days after completion of the applicable item of work.
- .4 Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until the Date of Substantial Performance is determined.
- .5 The Contractor shall verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
- .6 The Contractor shall co-execute submittals when required.
- .7 The Contractor shall retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.

#### Part 2 Products

- .1 Not Used.

#### Part 3 Execution

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

## Part 1 General

### 1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Payment under **“Unit Price Item 1 – Asphalt Concrete Pavement Removal”** shall be the total compensation for all operations involved in saw-cutting, milling, and disposal of waste asphalt including but not limited to, survey, cold milling, sweeping, loading, hauling, and stockpiling at Mannix pit or at a location approved by the Departmental Representative, and cleaning of remaining pavement surface. Payment shall be made as follows:
  - .1 **“Unit Price Item 1a – Asphalt Concrete Pavement Removal – Partial Depth Milling (50mm depth)”** will be measured for payment in square metres of asphalt pavement milled to a depth of 50mm and stockpiled at Mannix Pit or a location approved by the Departmental Representative. Payment shall include all labour, equipment and material to complete the Work.
  - .2 **“Unit Price Item 1b – Asphalt Concrete Pavement Removal – Shallow Mill and Fill”** will be measured for payment in linear metres (400mm wide) of asphalt pavement milled to a depth of 50mm and stockpiled at Mannix Pit or at a location approved by the Departmental Representative. Payment shall include all labour, equipment and material to complete the Work.
  - .3 **“Unit Price Item 1c – Asphalt Concrete Pavement Removal – Saw-Cutting”** will be measured for payment in linear metres of asphalt pavement cut to full depth and shall include all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work. The depth of asphalt saw cutting varies and is estimated to range from 200mm to 300mm based on different locations.
- .2 No overhaul will be paid for Asphalt Concrete Pavement Removal.
- .3 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”**, and no additional payment will be made.
- .4 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .5 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

### 1.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for reuse in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
- .2 The Contractor shall place milled asphalt material in a stockpile at a location to be identified by the Departmental Representative in Mannix Pit.

**Part 2 Products****2.1 EQUIPMENT**

- .1 The Contractor may use any method to cut the pavement provided that the methods and equipment result in a clean and straight vertical cut. Jagged or rough edges will not be acceptable.
- .2 Use cold milling, planing or grinding equipment with automatic grade controls capable of operating from stringline, and capable of removing part of pavement surface to depths or grades indicated. Maximum particle size of milled materials shall be 50 mm.

**Part 3 Execution****3.1 PREPARATION**

- .1 Prior to beginning removal operation, inspect and verify with Departmental Representative areas, depths and lines of asphalt pavement to be removed.
- .2 The Contractor shall have appropriate Traffic Control measures in place for this work
- .3 Locate and protect utilities.

**3.2 PROTECTION**

- .1 The Contractor shall protect existing pavement not designated for removal, light units and structures from damage. In event of damage, immediately replace or make repairs to approval of Departmental Representative at no additional cost.

**3.3 REMOVAL**

- .1 To tie from existing pavement to new overlay, the Contractor shall remove existing asphalt pavement by milling to the lines and grades established by the Department Representative.
- .2 Partial depth asphalt pavement removal by milling to lines and grades established by Departmental Representative in field.
- .3 The Contractor shall use equipment and methods of removal and hauling that do not damage or disturb underlying roadway structure.
- .4 The Contractor shall prevent contamination of removed asphalt pavement by topsoil, underlying gravel or other materials.
- .5 The Contractor shall provide for suppression of dust generated by removal process.
- .6 If requested, full depth asphalt pavement removal shall be done to the lines and grades as designated by the Departmental Representative in field.

**3.4 STOCKPILING OF MATERIAL**

- .1 The Contractor shall place milled asphalt material in a stockpile at a location to be identified by the Departmental Representative in Mannix Pit, or at other

locations designated by the Departmental Representative. The material shall remain the property of Parks Canada.

**3.5 FINISH TOLERANCES**

- .1 Finished surfaces in areas where asphalt pavement has been removed to be within +/-5 mm of grade specified but not uniformly high or low.

**3.6 SWEEPING**

- .1 Sweep remaining asphalt pavement surfaces clean of debris resulting from removal operations using rotary power brooms, handwork and brooming as required. No extra payment will be made for sweeping or associated hand work.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 PRECEDENCE**

- .1 For Federal Government projects, Division 1 Sections take precedence over technical specification sections in other Divisions of this Project Manual.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 This work shall be incidental to Contract and will not be measured for payment.

**1.3 REFERENCES**

- .1 Export and Import of Hazardous Waste Regulations (EIHWR Regulations), SOR/92-637.
- .2 National Fire Code of Canada (Latest Version).
- .3 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDG Act) [1992], (c. 34).
- .4 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations (T-19.01-SOR/2001-286).

**1.4 DEFINITIONS**

- .1 Dangerous Goods: Product, substance, or organism that is specifically listed or meets the hazard criteria established in Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations.
- .2 Hazardous Material: Product, substance, or organism that is used for its original purpose; and that is either dangerous goods or a material that may cause adverse impact to the environment or adversely affect health of persons, animals, or plant life when released into the environment.
- .3 Hazardous Waste: Any hazardous material that is no longer used for its original purpose and that is intended for recycling, treatment or disposal.
- .4 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS): A Canada-wide system designed to give employers and workers information about hazardous materials used in the workplace. Under WHMIS, information on hazardous materials is to be provided on container labels, material safety data sheets (MSDS), and worker education programs. WHMIS is put into effect by a combination of federal and provincial laws.

**1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit to Departmental Representative current Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for each hazardous material required prior to bringing hazardous material on site. Retain MSDS on site at location of use.
- .3 Submit hazardous materials management plan to Departmental Representative that identifies all hazardous materials, their use, their location, personal protective equipment requirements, and disposal arrangements.

**1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Transport hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, and applicable provincial regulations.
- .4 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Co-ordinate storage of hazardous materials with Departmental Representative and abide by internal requirements for labelling and storage of materials and wastes;
  - .2 Store and handle hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with applicable federal and provincial laws, regulations, codes, and guidelines;
  - .3 Store and handle flammable and combustible materials in accordance with National Fire Code of Canada requirements;
  - .4 All explosives must be mixed outside of the Park and delivered to the site. No storage of explosives shall be allowed within the National Parks;
  - .5 Keep no more than 45 litres of flammable and combustible liquids such as gasoline, kerosene and naphtha for ready use;
  - .6 Store flammable and combustible liquids in approved safety cans bearing the Underwriters' Laboratory of Canada or Factory Mutual seal of approval;
  - .7 Storage of quantities of flammable and combustible liquids exceeding 45 litres for work purposes requires the written approval of the Departmental Representative;
  - .8 Transfer of flammable and combustible liquids is prohibited within buildings;
  - .9 Transfer flammable and combustible liquids away from open flames or heat-producing devices;
  - .10 Solvents or cleaning agents must be non-flammable or have flash point above 38°C;
  - .11 Store flammable and combustible waste liquids for disposal in approved containers located in safe, ventilated area. Keep quantities to minimum;
  - .12 Observe smoking regulations, smoking is prohibited in areas where hazardous materials are stored, used, or handled.
- .5 Storage requirements for quantities of hazardous materials and wastes in excess of 5 kg for solids, and 5 litres for liquids:
  - .1 Store hazardous materials and wastes in closed and sealed containers;
  - .2 Label containers of hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with WHMIS;

- .3 Store hazardous materials and wastes in containers compatible with that material or waste;
- .4 Segregate incompatible materials and wastes;
- .5 Ensure that different hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are stored in separate containers;
- .6 Store hazardous materials and wastes in secure storage area with controlled access.
- .6 Maintain clear egress from storage area.
- .7 Store hazardous materials and wastes in location that will prevent them from spilling into environment.
- .8 Have appropriate emergency spill response equipment available near storage area, including personal protective equipment.
- .9 Maintain inventory of hazardous materials and wastes, including product name, quantity, and date when storage began.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- .1 Only bring on site the quantity of hazardous materials required to perform Work.
- .2 Maintain MSDSs in proximity to where the materials are being used. Communicate this location to personnel who may have contact with hazardous materials.

## **Part 3 Execution**

### **3.1 DISPOSAL**

- .1 Dispose of hazardous waste materials in accordance with applicable federal and provincial acts, regulations, and guidelines.
- .2 Recycle hazardous wastes for which there is an approved, cost effective recycling process available.
- .3 Send hazardous wastes only to authorized hazardous waste disposal or treatment facilities.
- .4 Burning, diluting, or mixing hazardous wastes for purpose of disposal is prohibited.
- .5 Disposal of hazardous materials in waterways, storm or sanitary sewers, or in municipal solid waste landfills is prohibited. Dispose of hazardous wastes in timely fashion in accordance with applicable provincial regulations.
- .6 Minimize generation of hazardous waste to maximum extent practicable. Take necessary precautions to avoid mixing clean and contaminated wastes.

**END OF SECTION**

## Part 1 General

### 1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 Parks Canada Exterior Signage Standards and Guidelines (latest edition)
- .2 ASTM A276-91a, Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Bars and Shapes.
- .3 ASTM B209M-92a, Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
- .4 ASTM B210M-92a, Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Drawn Seamless Tubes.
- .5 ASTM B211M-92a, Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Bar, Rods and Wire.
- .6 CAN/CSA-G40.21-M92, Structural Quality Steels.
- .7 CAN/CSA-G164-M92, Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.
- .8 CAN/CSA-O80 Series-M89, Wood Preservation.
- .9 CSA O121-M1978, Douglas Fir Plywood.
- .10 CSA W47.2-M1987, Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Aluminum.
- .11 CGSB1-GP-12c-65, Standard Paint Colours:
- .12 CAN/CGSB-1.28-M89, Alkyd, Exterior House Paint.
- .13 CAN/CGSB-1.59-M89, Alkyd, Exterior Gloss Enamel.
- .14 CAN/CGSB-1.94-M89, Xylene Thinner (Xylol).
- .15 CAN/CGSB-1.99-92, Exterior and Marine Phenolic Resin Varnish.
- .16 CAN/CGSB-1.104-M91, Semigloss Alkyd Air Drying and Baking Enamel.
- .17 CAN/CGSB-1.132-M90, Zinc Chromate Primer, Low Moisture Sensitivity.
- .18 CGSB 1-GP-189M-78, Primer, Alkyd, Wood, Exterior.
- .19 CGSB 31-GP-3M-88, Corrosion Preventive Compound, Cold Application, Soft Film.
- .20 CGSB 62-GP-9M-80, Prefabricated Markings, Positionable, Exterior, for Aircraft Ground Equipment and Facilities.
- .21 CGSB 62-GP-11M-78, Marking Material, Retroreflective, Enclosed Lens, Adhesive Backing.

### 1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Measurement for payment for supply and installation of signs, posts, and bases will be based on each complete unit installed according to these Specifications, and shall include all labour, equipment and materials to satisfactorily complete this item of work.
- .2 Payment for the supply and installation of signs and utility markers will be made under **“Unit Price Item 2a – Traffic Signage – Supply and Install Signs”**.



- .3 Payment for the removal and disposal of existing signs and posts including filling holes will be made under **“Lump Sum Price Item 3 – Prime Cost Sum”** if requested by the Department Representative in field.
- .4 Payment for the removal, storage and reinstallation of existing signs and posts required as part of barrier replacement and ACP placement will be incidental to the work and no further payment will be made.
- .5 Payment for the removal, storage and relocation of existing signs and posts which are not deemed by the Departmental Representative as incidental to other works in the Contract will be made under **“Lump Sum Price Item 3 – Prime Cost Sum”**.
- .6 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .7 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”**, and no additional payment will be made.
- .8 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

### 1.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate and recycle waste materials in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Divert unused metal and/or plastic materials to recycling facility approved by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Damaged signs and posts from any removals to be transported to recycling facility approved by the Departmental Representative and/or will be replaced or repaired to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative by the Contractor at no additional Contract cost.

## Part 2 Products

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 The Contractor is responsible for supplying all materials associated with the installation of signage
- .2 Traffic signs, posts, and bases shall be supplied and installed in accordance with BC MoTI (latest edition).

## Part 3 Execution

### 3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 The Contractor shall load, haul and install Contractor supplied single post and aluminum signs and bases in the following manner:

- .1 The Contractor is responsible for locating power / telephone / gas lines / services / utilities at all proposed sign locations.
- .2 The Contractor is responsible for layout and measurements to ensure signs are installed as per Drawings and as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Concrete bases: Excavate one hole for the concrete base at the location and depth provided by the Departmental Representative. Using some of the excavated material, level and compact bottom of hole. Place base with one side parallel to the edge of asphalt and level. The top of the base is to be flush or less than 25mm above finished grade.
- .4 Adjust the post height by using a pipe cutter or cut off saw. All post cuts will be determined in the field by the Contractor. The Contractor will measure existing elevations at each site and calculate the cuts needed.
- .5 Assemble the signs on the forks on the ground. Slide forks onto posts and place the cap.
- .6 Drill 1 hole in base sleeves and posts for ½ " bolts, as shown in the detail sheet and as verified by the Departmental Representative, and shim to plumb if necessary.
- .7 Bases must be perfectly plumbed. Vertical and horizontal tolerances for the base are 0.075m. Tolerance for the plumb of the posts is 0.01 m per 1.0 m or 1/4" on a two foot carpenters level. Tolerances for the signs are 0.075 m for distance from asphalt and 0.075 m for height above white line.
- .8 The Contractor is responsible for hauling all materials to and from each work site.
- .9 Landscape so the top of the base is flush or less than 25 mm above finished grade.
- .10 Remove all excess material from site, including boulders larger than 100 mm.
- .11 All signs are to be covered until the Departmental Representative advises to uncover.

### 3.2 REMOVAL AND SALVAGE

- .1 The Contractor shall carefully dismantle and salvage posts, and aluminum signs where possible.
- .2 Deliver salvaged materials to McKay Creek Compound, or as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Damaged signs and posts shall be hauled to recycling facility accepted by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Fill holes with gravel and compact

### 3.3 CLEANING

- .1 Upon completion of installation, remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment barriers.

Project No. 67308

Highway 93S  
Road Construction  
Paving And Safety Improvements  
km 32.0 to km 40.56  
Kootenay National Park

Section 10 14 53  
TRAFFIC SIGNAGE

Parks Canada

Page 99

**END OF SECTION**

## Part 1 General

### 1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Clearing and grubbing required for the Work including, but not limited to, culvert installations and grade widening, shall be considered incidental to the Work and no additional payment will be made. This includes all equipment, labour, and materials required to acceptably clear, grub, process, haul and dispose of the material to satisfactorily complete the Work
- .2 Clearing and grubbing waste suitable for burning may be disposed of at Mannix Pit as directed by the Departmental Representative. All other waste shall be removed from the National Parks at an appropriate facility. Loading, hauling and all tipping fees shall be considered incidental and shall not be considered for payment.
- .3 Prior to commencing any activity, the Contractor will be required to first obtain a Restricted Activity Permit (RAP) in consultation with PCA and the Departmental Representative as per Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures. The Contractor shall not commence work on this activity until approval to proceed has been granted.
- .4 No overhaul will be paid for this work.
- .5 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”**, and no additional payment will be made.
- .6 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .7 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

### 1.2 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Flush cutting consists of cutting trees, stumps or vegetative growth to within 100 mm of the ground, leaving the root structure undisturbed and disposing of felled trees, previously uprooted trees, stumps and clearing wood debris as specified.
- .2 Clearing consists of cutting trees and brush vegetative growth to within 300 mm of the ground and disposing of felled trees, previously uprooted trees, stumps, and clearing wood debris as specified.
- .3 Grubbing consists of excavation and disposal of stumps, roots and wood debris as described in Section 200, Clearing and Grubbing of the latest edition of BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.
- .4 Chipping consists of chipping wood debris, except merchantable timber, into wood chips. Finished wood chip material shall be able to pass through a 100 mm by 100 mm screen.

- .5 Merchantable timber is all timber with butt diameter in excess of 150 mm and top down to 100 mm.

### 1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 All Quality Control testing by the Contractor in accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.

### 1.4 PROTECTION

- .1 The Contractor shall prevent damage to trees, natural features, bench marks, existing pavement, water courses and root systems of trees that are to remain.
- .2 The Contractor shall repair any damaged items to approval of Departmental Representative.
- .3 The Contractor shall replace any trees designated to remain, if damaged, as directed by Departmental Representative.

## Part 2 Products

- .1 Not used.

## Part 3 Execution

### 3.1 PREPARATION

- .1 Prior to commencing any activity, the Contractor will be required to first obtain a Restricted Activity Permit (RAP) in consultation with PCA and the Departmental Representative as per Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures. The Contractor shall not commence work on this activity until approval to proceed has been granted.
- .2 Pre-clearance nest surveys to be conducted in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures. Pre-clearance nest surveys shall be completed by the Contractor's QEP.
- .3 Inspect site and verify with Departmental Representative, items designated to remain.

### 3.2 CLEARING

- .1 Clear as directed by Departmental Representative by cutting trees and vegetative growth.
- .2 Cut off branches and cut down trees overhanging area cleared as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Cut off unsound branches on trees designated to remain as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .4 All clearing shall be felled in such a manner that surrounding vegetation is preserved along the construction limits. Stumps remaining within 3.0 metres of cleared perimeter are to be cut flush with ground and vegetative mat left undisturbed.

### 3.3 GRUBBING

- .1 Grub out stumps and wood debris including roots and embedded logs to not less than 200 mm below ground surface.
- .2 Grubbing ripper teeth depth shall be kept as shallow as possible to minimize contamination of topsoil with subsoils. This may require individual ripping of stumps in some locations. In addition, while removing stumps, roots or embedded logs, the Contractor shall shake them on site to remove as much soil as possible.

### 3.4 REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL

- .1 All cleared grubbed wood materials shall be hauled and disposed outside the National Parks or disposed at a location in Mannix Pit as directed by the Departmental Representative.

### 3.5 FINISHED SURFACE

- .1 In areas of grubbing, leave ground surface in condition suitable for stripping of topsoil to approval of Departmental Representative.
- .2 In areas of flush cutting, leave stumps cut flush with ground elevation and root structure undisturbed.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- .1 Work shall consist excavation, loading, hauling, dumping, spreading, grading, trimming and compaction of fill material in Mannix Pit.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

- .1 The quantity of rough grading shall be the volume in cubic metres of fill measured in its final position in the reclamation area from cross sections taken by the Departmental Representative in Mannix Pit. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 3 – Rough Grading – Mannix Pit”** and will include cost to excavate from stockpiles load, haul, dump, spread, trim to final grade, and compact as accepted by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Grading depleted stockpiles to ground level as directed by the Departmental Representative is considered incidental to the work and no additional payment will be made.
- .3 No overhaul will be paid for this Work.
- .4 Additional material may be imported by Owner for use as fill material. Filling and grading with this material shall be paid under **“Unit Price Item 3 – Rough Grading – Mannix Pit”**.
- .5 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”**, and no additional payment will be made.
- .6 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

**1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- .1 Fill: material to be placed below topsoil as fill.
- .2 Topsoil: material capable of supporting good vegetative growth and suitable for use in top dressing, landscaping and seeding.
- .3 Site limits: area marked in Drawings.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Include rough grading plan in work plan which must describe:
  - .1 Planned hauling routine.
  - .2 Fill and compaction sequence.
  - .3 Size of fill sections and estimated volume (m<sup>3</sup>) required for each section.

**Part 2 Products****2.1 MATERIALS**

- .1 Excavated or graded material existing on site suitable to use as fill for grading work
- .2 Pile 1, 2, 3 on Drawing C004 to be used in fill and grading.
  - .1 Fill below water level shall be coarse grained.
    - .1 Verify composition of fill material by visual inspection every two (2) lifts.
  - .2 Fill above water shall be well graded
    - .1 Verify composition of fill material by visual inspection every one (1) lifts below water level.
  - .3 Ensure no organics or frozen material present.
  - .4 Verify composition of fill material
  - .5 Piles consist of reject material that has previously been handled, no anticipated oversize material.
- .3 Additional material may be imported by Owner for use as fill material.
  - .1 Oversize material is not expected within imported piles due to the previous handling
- .4 Stockpile material may be reduced by up to 10,000 cubic meters (m<sup>3</sup>) by previous works on site.

**Part 3 Execution****3.1 EXAMINATION**

- .1 Verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for rough grading.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
  - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

**3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**

- .1 All erosion and sedimentation control to be in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures and Environmental Protection Plan.
- .2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.



**3.3 PREPARATION/PROTECTION**

- .1 Protect existing features in accordance with applicable local regulations.
- .2 Keep excavations clean of loose soil, and garbage.
- .3 Protect natural and man-made features required to remain undisturbed. Unless otherwise indicated or located in an area to be occupied by new construction, protect existing trees from damage.

**3.4 HAULING OF MATERIAL FROM STOCKPILES**

- .1 Hauling only permitted on access routes with vegetated and granular surface. Additional routes may be coordinated with the prime contractor or Departmental Representative.
- .2 Fill material must be free of frozen material prior to placing and compacting.
- .3 Do not operate equipment on the crest of stockpiles.
- .4 Remove material from the stockpile in a manner that will prevent the collapse of stockpile slopes.
  - .1 Slope of stockpiles: less than or equal to the angle of repose.
- .5 Remove all woody debris from granular waste piles and stockpile for future use in accordance with Section 32 91 19.13 – Topsoil Placement and Grading and Section 32 93 10 – Trees, Shrubs, and Ground Cover Planting.
- .6 Produce haul and stockpile topsoil in accordance with Section 32 91 19.13 – Topsoil Placement and Grading
- .7 Grade to ground level all stockpiles after depletion

**3.5 GRADING**

- .1 Rough grade to levels, profiles, and contours allowing for surface treatment as indicated in the Drawings.
- .2 Fill pit sequentially from West end to East end.
  - .1 Bring each section to top of fill material as shown in the Drawings prior to working on subsequent sections.
  - .2 Execute sectioning and grading in accordance with Rough Grading Plan.
- .3 Slope rough grades as shown in the Drawings.
  - .1 Slopes to be 5:1 (H:V) minimum for below water side-slopes.
  - .2 Slopes to be 3:1 (H:V) minimum for above water side-slopes.
- .4 Prior to placing fill over the existing ground, scarify surface to a depth of 150 mm minimum before placing fill over the existing ground. Maintain fill and existing surface at approximately the same moisture content to facilitate bonding.
- .5 Do not disturb soil within branch spread of trees or shrubs to remain.
- .6 After compaction verification in accordance with 01 43 00 – Quality Control, place and grade topsoil in accordance with Section 32 91 19.13 – Topsoil Placement and Grading.

**3.6 COMPACTION**

- .1 All fill shall be track packed or similar by heavy machinery. Compaction will be verified by visually observing deformation of soil that track equipment is operated on. On compacted regions ensure no permanent deformation of soil or soil collapses are observed.

**3.7 TESTING**

- .1 Test in accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control and as directed by the Departmental Representative

**3.8 CLEANING**

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
  - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

**3.9 PROTECTION**

- .1 Protect existing trees, landscaping, natural features, bench marks, buildings, pavement, surface or underground utility lines which are to remain as directed by Departmental Representative. If damaged, restore to original or better condition unless directed otherwise.
- .2 Maintain access roads to prevent accumulation of construction related debris on roads.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- .1 The works shall consist of ripping, scarifying, mixing, shaping, and compacting the existing surface to the required grade, cross section and density as well as breaking up existing ACP for incorporation into the work in Paint Pots DUA and Floe Lake DUA parking lots.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

- .1 The quantity of surface preparation and compaction for which payment will be made shall be the area in square metres acceptably compacted as determined by the Departmental Representative. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 4 – Surface Preparation and Compaction – Day Use Areas”** and shall be full compensation for equipment, labour, and materials required to complete required Work including but not limited to crushing ACP to be utilized in the work, ripping, scarifying, mixing, blading, spreading, shaping, trimming, compacting, drying, adding water if required, final rolling and finishing the subgrade to the required grade, cross section and density.
- .2 If unsuitable materials are encountered, payment will be in cubic metres under **“Unit Price Item 5 – Roadway and Drainage Excavation”** as per Section 31 24 13 – Roadway and Drainage Excavation.
- .3 Replacement of unsuitable materials will be paid in metric tonnes for the type of material under **“Unit Price Item 7 – Granular Sub-Base Course”** as per Section 32 11 20 – Granular Sub-Base Course or **“Unit Price Item 8 – Granular Base Course”** as per Section 32 11 24 – Granular Base Course
- .4 No overhaul will be considered for payment under this Contract.
- .5 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .6 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .7 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

**Part 2 Products**

- .1 Not Used

**Part 3 Execution****3.1 SCARIFYING AND RESHAPING**

- .1 Existing ACP shall be broken down by whatever means necessary to produce material with 50mm maximum particle size in order to mix in with the existing subgrade materials.
- .2 Ripping existing surface to full width as directed by the Departmental Representative and to depth of 150mm minimum.
- .3 Notify the Departmental Representative if unsuitable materials are encountered and wait for direction before proceeding.
- .4 Only those materials present in the subgrade are required for subgrade preparation. No materials are required to be loaded and hauled as part of the shaping of the subgrade.
- .5 The Contractor may be required to use other materials, subject to the approval of the Departmental Representative, as backfill for subgrade failures. The Specification for the materials will apply.
- .6 Pulverize and break down scarified material to 50 mm maximum soil clod size, except that stones larger than this size may be left intact as directed by the Departmental Representative. Stones larger than 100 mm in any direction shall be removed from the subgrade and disposed of.
- .7 Blade, trim and pulverize material to elevation and cross section dimensions as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .8 Trim as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .9 Surplus material shall be removed as directed by Departmental Representative.

**3.2 COMPACTION**

- .1 The top 150mm of the existing subgrade shall be compacted to not less than ninety eight (98%) of the maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D698, for the material comprising the layer.
- .2 Shape and roll alternately to obtain smooth, even and uniformly compacted subgrade surface.
- .3 If the moisture existing in the soil is insufficient for compaction the specified density and for finishing, the Contractor may elect to add water at no direct expense to the Owner.
- .4 If material is excessively moist, the final fifteen centimetres (15 cm) of the subgrade shall be dried, to the optimum moisture content in accordance with ASTM D698, at no direct expense to the Owner.
- .5 Final compaction of the subgrade surface shall be completed using pneumatic-tire rollers. Rolling shall be continued until all loose soil is properly compacted to grade and cross section.

### 3.3 **PROOF ROLLING**

- .1 Finished subgrade must not rut or deflect when proof rolled with a truck having a 9 tonne single axle dual tire or 17 tonne tandem axle group with dual tires with a tire pressure of 600kPa.
- .2 Proof roll subgrade. If use of non-standard proof rolling equipment is approved Departmental Representative to accept level of proof rolling.
- .3 Make sufficient passes with proof roller to subject surface to three separate passes of loaded tire. Departmental Representative to determine level of proof rolling.
- .4 Where proof rolling reveals areas of defective subgrade, remove and replace in accordance with the appropriate sections. Removal of defective subgrade material shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

### 3.4 **SITE TOLERANCES**

- .1 Finished subgrade surface to be within 25mm of the established grade and cross section but not uniformly high or low.

### 3.5 **PROTECTION**

- .1 Protect and maintain reshaped surface in condition conforming to this Section until succeeding material is placed.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- .1 This item consists of the excavation and disposal or replacement of all materials in conformity with the lines, grades and dimension indicated on the Drawings and as directed by the Departmental Representative and includes:
  - .1 Stripping and stockpiling of organic material.
  - .2 Roadway, culvert and borrow excavation.
  - .3 Construction and/or cleaning of roadway ditches, embankments, permanent access and connecting roads, approaches, entrances, day use areas, berms, approved haul roads and other earthworks necessary for the construction of the road.
  - .4 Removal and disposal of unsuitable materials from excavation, embankment and borrow areas.
  - .5 Transportation of excavated materials.
  - .6 Finishing of top surfaces and slopes.
  - .7 Maintenance of the work set forth under this section in a finished condition until any portion thereof has been accepted as completed by the Departmental Representative.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 Stripping and placement in stockpiles:
  - .1 The quantity of stripping materials for which payment will be made shall be the volume in cubic metres measured in its original position from cross-sections taken before and after stripping. Stripping depth is estimated to be on average 50 mm but will fluctuate from one location to the other. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 5a – Roadway and Drainage Excavation – Stripping and Placement in Stockpiles”** and will include cost to strip, load, haul, screen, dispose of waste to Mannix Pit or stockpile this material adjacent to the work, or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Stripped materials shall not be contaminated by other materials. If contamination does occur the Department Representative at its discretion may require clean topsoil be imported from an approved source and contaminated materials be disposed of at the Contractor’s expense.
  - .3 No overhaul will be paid for this Work.
- .2 Type D Excavation and Embankment:
  - .1 The quantity of excavation common for which payment will be made shall be the volume in cubic metres measured in its original position from cross sections taken by Departmental Representative in areas of excavation. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 5b – Roadway and Drainage Excavation – Type D Excavation”** and shall include cost of excavating, hauling, placing, temporary stockpiling,

placing and compacting material between construction limits for construction of the roadway and culvert embankments. The reusable material identified as part of common by the Departmental representative will be incorporated into the project and no additional payment for re-handling will be made. Incorporation of the native material (backfilling, compacting, grading) will be considered incidental to the Work.

- .2 Included for this is the placement and compaction of embankment material to a minimum 98% maximum dry density within  $\pm 2\%$  of the Optimum Moisture Content, ASTM D698 (AASHTO T99). Placed material shall be in a maximum of 200mm loose lift thickness and not be covered until accepted by the Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Departmental Representative will take initial cross sections after clearing, grubbing and stripping is completed and immediately prior to excavation of material to be incorporated into work.
  - .4 Separating of organic material from non-organic material and stockpiling, as directed by the Departmental Representative, is considered incidental to the Work and no additional payment will be made.
  - .5 The Contractor will be required to maintain site drainage throughout the Work at no additional Contract cost.
  - .6 No overhaul will be paid for this Work.
  - .7 Only material acceptable to the Department Representative shall be used in the construction and incorporated into the work.
- .3 Type D – Unsuitable Haul to Waste:
- .1 The quantity of excavation of unsuitable material that payment will be made shall be the volume in cubic metres measured in its original position from cross sections taken by Departmental Representative in areas of excavation or at the disposal location before and after excavation or placement. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 5c – Roadway and Drainage Excavation – Type D Haul to Waste”** and shall include cost of excavating, hauling, and offsite disposal of the material at a suitable disposal facility, or stockpiling the material as directed by the Department Representative. Mannix Pit may be used as a disposal facility.
  - .2 Written approval to proceed must be obtained from the Departmental Representative prior to sub-excavation for the removal of unsuitable material(s), failure to comply will result in Contractor bearing all associated costs related to the work. Sub-excavation for the removal of unsuitable material(s) to be paid under **“Unit Price Item 5c – Roadway and Drainage Excavation – Type D Haul to Waste”**.
- .4 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”**, and no additional payment will be made.

- .5 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .6 Payment for Type ‘A’ Excavation of material deemed by the Departmental Representative as rock will be made under **“Lump Sum Price Item 3 – Prime Cost Sum”**.
- .7 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor
- .8 No separate measurement payment will be made for:
  - .1 Excavating unnecessarily beyond lines established by Departmental Representative, with exception of unavoidable slide material. Do not measure slide material, when such slides are attributable to negligence;
  - .2 If overcut, no payment will be made for filling an area back to grade;
  - .3 Surveying of excavation depths and limits;
  - .4 Overhauling;
  - .5 Loading hauling, placing and compaction of boulders less than 1.5 m<sup>3</sup> into large embankments;
  - .6 Scarifying or benching existing slopes or existing road surfaces;
  - .7 Removing unsuitable material from embankment attributable to negligence;
  - .8 Watering, drying or compacting soils to achieve specified densities inclusive of all compaction efforts;
  - .9 Proof rolling and/or performing the rutting test or other testing deemed suitable by the Departmental Representative;
  - .10 Compaction of material (150 mm) below subgrade horizon in areas of cut;
  - .11 Placing materials in stockpiles, grading, or maintaining the stockpile site;
  - .12 Temporary ditching and site drainage;
  - .13 Quality Control testing;
  - .14 Finishing.

### 1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (Latest Edition).
- .2 AT - Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (Latest Edition)
- .3 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM).
- .4 ASTM D698-00a, Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup>) (600 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>).

### 1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Type A – Solid Rock:



- .1 All forms of "solid rock in place" occurring in masses, ledges, seams or layers of sufficient hardness to require breaking by continuous drilling and blasting before excavation and removal.
- .2 Detached masses of rock or boulders individually containing a volume of 2.0 m<sup>3</sup> or more.
- .2 Excavation Common: excavation of materials that are not rock excavation or stripping.
- .3 Borrow: Suitable material obtained from locations outside the limits of the roadway cut and placed as embankment material.
- .4 Stripping: excavation of organic material covering original ground.
- .5 Embankment: material derived from useable excavation and placed above original ground or stripped surface.
- .6 Waste Material: material unsuitable for embankment, embankment foundation or material surplus to requirements.
- .7 Topsoil: material passing a 100 mm sieve and capable of supporting good vegetative growth and suitable for use in top dressing, landscaping and seeding.

## 1.5 QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Regulatory Requirements:
  - .1 Adhere to regulations of authority having jurisdiction when blasting is required.
  - .2 Adhere to Provincial and National Environmental requirements when potentially toxic materials are involved.
- .2 All Quality Control testing to be completed by the Contractor in accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.

## 1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 The Contractor shall separate and recycle waste materials in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Waste shall be disposed of at suitable offsite disposal facility, or stockpiled within KNP or BNP if directed by the Department Representative.

## Part 2 Products

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Embankment materials require acceptance by Departmental Representative.
  - .1 Material Test Certificates shall be provided for consideration to the Departmental Representative from the Contractor.
- .2 Embankment fill materials must meet the BC MoTI Standard Specification for Highway Construction Section 201 – Latest Edition.
- .3 Material used for embankment not to contain more than 3% organic matter by mass, frozen lumps, weeds, sod, roots, logs, stumps or other unsuitable material.
- .4 Borrow material:

- .1 Obtained from sources as indicated or as designated by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Obtained from borrow pit approved by Departmental Representative and ESO.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 COMPACTION EQUIPMENT**

- .1 Compaction equipment must be equivalent of one 12 tonne vibratory packer capable of obtaining required densities in materials on project. Equipment that does not achieve specified densities must be replaced or supplemented.

#### **3.2 WATER DISTRIBUTORS**

- .1 Apply water with equipment capable of uniform distribution and in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.

#### **3.3 STRIPPING OF TOPSOIL**

- .1 Commence topsoil stripping of areas on acceptance by the Departmental Representative after Clearing and Grubbing debris have been removed from these areas.
- .2 Strip topsoil to depths as verified by the Departmental Representative. Stockpile excavated topsoil as verified by the Departmental Representative. Do not mix topsoil with subsoil or transfer stripped materials between construction sites. Stripping depth is estimated to be on average 50 mm.
- .3 Contractor to screen stripping material to 100 mm max size prior to placement in stockpile. Load, haul and place screen waste material in Mannix Pit, as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Stockpile screened stripped materials adjacent to the Work zone as directed by the Departmental Representative.

#### **3.4 EXCAVATING**

- .1 General:
  - .1 Notify the Departmental Representative when unsuitable materials are encountered and remove to depth and extent as approved by the Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Subcut below subgrade elevation in cut sections only as approved by the Departmental Representative and compact. Compact top 300 mm below subgrade to minimum 98% maximum dry density within  $\pm 2\%$  of the Optimum Moisture Content, ASTM D698 (AASHTO T99). Replace with acceptable embankment material and compact as directed by Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Treat ground slopes, where subgrade is on transition from excavation to embankment, at grade points in accordance with the Contract documents.

- .4 The dimensions of the excavations and embankments shall be, in accordance with the typical sections accompanying these Specifications, but the dimensions of any or all excavations and embankments may be increased or decreased at any time by the Departmental Representative as conditions and circumstances may determine.
- .2 Drainage:
  - .1 Maintain profiles, crowns and cross slopes to provide good surface drainage at all times.
  - .2 Provide temporary ditching to control site drainage throughout the construction.
- .3 Rock excavation:
  - .1 Notify the Departmental Representative when material appearing to conform to classification for rock is encountered, to enable measurements to be made to determine volume of rock. Provide 6 hour notification.
  - .2 The Contractor shall submit statement of qualifications and experience of all personnel assigned to drilling and blasting duties for approval by the Departmental Representative.
  - .3 The Contractor shall retain a blasting consultant, acceptable to the Departmental Representative, to provide a blast design and quality control. The blast consultant shall not be an employee of the Contractor, explosive manufacturer or explosive distributor. Prior to the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall provide the name and qualifications of the blasting consultant..
  - .4 Submit a Rock Blast Design in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures and AT - Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (Latest Edition).
  - .5 Shatter rock to 300 mm below subgrade elevation.
  - .6 Contractor shall be responsible for safety of all blasting. Particular attention should be paid to control rock falls from excavation slopes so there is no hazard to Park users and wildlife during construction. Contractor shall advise PCA 24 hours prior to blasting operations. Contractor shall control blasting so there is no flyrock damaging existing trees and vegetation.
  - .7 All rock on cut face that is loose, hanging or that creates a potentially dangerous situation shall be removed or stabilized during or upon completion of excavation of each lift. Drilling of next lift will not be allowed until this work has been completed. Other methods such as machine scaling, hydraulic splitters or light blasting may be used in lieu of, or to supplement hand scaling.
  - .8 Controlled Blasting:
    - .1 The purpose of controlled blasting is to minimize damage to rock back slope and to help ensure long-term stability.
    - .2 Controlled blasting will involve controlled use of explosives and blasting accessories in carefully spaced and aligned drill holes to

produce a free surface or shear plane in rock along specific excavation backs slope. Controlled blasting techniques will be used for this project.

- .3 The slopes of the cut shall be scaled of all loose material and ditches shall be formed and cleaned.
- .4 Subgrade shall be constructed to a true and uniform surface as to line and grade preparatory to application of subbase material.

.4 Borrow Excavation:

- .1 Completely use in embankments, suitable materials removed from right-of-way excavations before considering borrow from offsite locations.
- .2 Obtain embankment materials, in excess of what is available from cut areas, from designated borrow areas.
- .3 Departmental Representative to designate extent of borrow areas and allowable depth of excavation.
- .4 Remove waste and stripping material from borrow pits to designated locations.
- .5 Slope edges of borrow areas to minimum 3:1 and provide drainage as directed.
- .6 Trim and leave borrow pits in condition to permit accurate measurement of material removed.

### 3.5 EMBANKMENTS

- .1 This item consists of the construction of the subgrade in embankments and cuts to the lines, grades, cross-sections and dimensions shown on the Drawings:
  - .1 Scarify or bench existing slopes in side hill or sloping sections to ensure proper bond between new materials and existing surfaces. Method used to be subject to prior approval of the Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Do not place material that is frozen nor place material on frozen surfaces except in areas authorized.
  - .3 Maintain crowned surface during construction to ensure ready run-off of surface water.
  - .4 Drain low areas before placing materials.
  - .5 Place and compact to full width in layers not exceeding 200 mm loose thickness. The Departmental Representative may authorize thicker lifts if specified compaction can be achieved and if material contains more than 25% by volume stone and rock fragments larger than 100 mm.
- .2 Rock Embankments:
  - .1 Place to full width in layers of sufficient depth to contain maximum sized rocks, but in no case is layer thickness to exceed 0.7 m.
  - .2 Distribute rock material to fill voids with smaller fragments to form compact mass.

- .3 Fill surface voids at design elevation with rock spalls or selected material to form earth-tight surface.
- .4 The Contractor may place rock embankments during freezing conditions provided compaction equipment of sufficient size to break large rock particles is used and all snow and ice is removed from fill surface.
- .5 The Departmental Representative has no preference for which embankments are constructed with rock fill.
- .3 Deductions from excavation will be made for overbuild of embankments.

### 3.6 SUBGRADE COMPACTION

- .1 Break material down to sizes suitable for compaction and mix for uniform moisture to full depth of layer.
- .2 Embankment material shall be placed in successive uniform layers over the entire area as follows:
  - .1 Material containing less than 25 percent by volume of stones larger than 100 mm shall be placed in 200 mm compacted layers.
  - .2 Material containing 25 percent or more by volume of stones larger than 100 mm shall be placed in layers not exceeding the maximum size of the stones. Stones larger than 100 mm shall not be placed within 150 mm of the subgrade elevation.
  - .3 In embankments composed principally of material obtained from rock cuts, the larger stones shall be carefully distributed and the interstices filled with smaller stones and other material to form a compact mass. Such embankments shall be constructed in layers not exceeding 0.7 metre. The placing of individual rocks and boulder exceeding 0.7 metres in least dimension will be permitted provided they are carefully distributed and the interstices filled with finer material to form a dense and compact mass. Each layer, before starting the next, shall be levelled and smoothed with suitable equipment. Hauling and spreading equipment shall be operated over the full width of each layer.
- .3 Each layer shall be brought to its required degree of compaction throughout its entire width before successive layers are placed.
- .4 Compact each layer to minimum 98% Standard Proctor Density (SPD) within  $\pm 2$  % of the Optimum Moisture Content, ASTM D698-07e1 except the top lift shall be compacted to 100% SPD.
- .5 Add water or dry as required to bring moisture content of materials to level required to achieve specified compaction.
- .6 For rock placed as fill, compact with large steel wheeled or tracked equipment of sufficient size to break larger particles. Compact until rock fill is stable under compaction equipment and all voids are filled.

### 3.7 PROOF ROLLING

- .1 Finished subgrade must not rut or deflect when proof rolled with a truck having a 9 tonne single axle dual tire or 17 tonne tandem axle group with dual tires with a tire pressure of 600 kPa.

- .2 Proof roll subgrade. If use of non-standard proof rolling equipment is approved, Departmental Representative to accept level of proof rolling.
- .3 Make sufficient passes with proof roller to subject surface to three separate passes of loaded tire. Departmental Representative to determine level of proof rolling.
- .4 Where proof rolling reveals areas of defective subgrade:
  - .1 Remove subgrade material to depth and extent as directed by the Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Backfill excavated subgrade with common material and compact in accordance with Section 31 24 13 - Roadway and Drainage Excavation.
- .5 Where proof rolling reveals areas of defective subgrade, remove and replace in accordance with the appropriate sections. Removal of defective subgrade material shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

### 3.8 FINISHING

- .1 Shape entire roadbed to within 100 mm of design elevations without being uniformly high or low.
- .2 Round top of back slope as shown on the Drawings.
- .3 Remove rocks over 150 mm in dimension from slopes and ditch bottoms.
- .4 Trim between constructed slopes and edge of clearing to provide drainage.

### 3.9 PROTECTION

- .1 Maintain finished surfaces in condition conforming to this section until acceptance by the Departmental Representative.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- .1 Work shall consist of supplying, delivery and application of chemical vegetation control (herbicide) to woodchips / manure pile in Mannix Pit and for application during the maintenance period.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 Supply, delivery and application of herbicide applied to stockpiles will not be measured separately and will be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 12b – Topsoil Placement – Mannix Pit”**
- .2 Supply, delivery and application of herbicide applied during the maintenance period will not be measured separately and will be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 15d – Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover Planting – Mannix Pit – 1 Year Maintenance”**
- .3 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .4 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

**1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 Department of Justice
  - .1 Pest Control Products Act, RS, 1985, c. P-9 (current to March 3, 2006).
- .2 Health Canada (HC)/Pest Management Regulatory Agency (PMRA)
  - .1 National Standard for Pesticide Education, Training and Certification in Canada (1995).

**1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 For weed control, achieve within 10 days of treatment, eradication of noxious weeds, without damaging trees, shrubs, grasses and seed.

**1.5 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Provide manufacturer's installation instructions, including printed product literature, specifications and datasheet 7 days prior to application of chemical vegetation control.
  - .2 Provide copies of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) - Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 Health and Safety Requirements.

- .1 WHMIS acceptable to Human Resources Development Canada - Labour and Health Canada for herbicides and pesticides.
- .2 Indicate Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content.
- .3 Provide a copy of on-site stored products to Departmental Representative.

## 1.6 QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Quality Control in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- .2 Health and Safety Requirements in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements.
- .3 Safety Requirements:
  - .1 Comply with label directions on the use of herbicide products.
  - .2 Worker protection:
    - .1 Comply with label directions as to ambient temperature ranges for the application.
    - .2 Ensure workers wear gloves, respirators, long sleeved clothing, eye protection, PPE boots, protective clothing, and dust masks when applying pesticides.
    - .3 Ensure workers do not eat, drink or smoke while applying pesticides.
  - .3 Comply with applicable personnel safety standards for handling and use of pesticides.
- .4 Regulatory Requirements:
  - .1 Provincial Pesticide Certification Programs: comply with National Standard for Pesticide Education, Training and Certification, Provincial and local pesticide control regulations of locality in which operation is to be carried out.
  - .2 Obtain all permits and licenses necessary to complete work. To be completed a minimum of 2 weeks prior to application.
- .5 Quality Control Reports: within 7 days of work completion, provide to Departmental Representative written report containing the following information:
  - .1 Full name and PCP Registration number of herbicide products used including adjuvants.
  - .2 Copies of provincial applicator's licence and pesticide project application permit.
  - .3 Copy of equipment log indicating spray calibration used during pesticide application.

## 1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Bring in materials on an as needed-basis
- .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.



- .3 Deliver, store and maintain packaged materials with manufacturer's seals and labels intact.
- .4 Provide storage facility with non-porous floor capable of preventing leaching of spilled pesticides.
  - .1 Locate storage above the highest recorded water level of 1437.56m as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Pesticides to be stored in a non-porous tank that is capable of preventing leaching of spilled pesticides.
- .6 Prevent damage, adulteration and soiling of material during delivery, handling and storage.
- .7 Store material in accordance with label directions, including those on maximum and minimum storage temperatures.
- .8 Store herbicide products in original containers as supplied by the manufacturer and keep sealed until used.
- .9 Store herbicide products in sheltered, well ventilated, controlled access location as reviewed by Departmental Representative.
- .10 Do not store herbicides near feeds and food stuff, agricultural plants, seeds, fungicides, insecticides, fertilizers or other agricultural chemicals.
- .11 Identify storage area as a pesticide storage facility for fire protection purposes.
- .12 Prominently post:
  - .1 List of medical and fire department telephone numbers.
  - .2 Location outside of storage area list of products stored and keep the list up-to-date.

## 1.8 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling.
- .2 Triple rinse empty herbicide containers with diluent and add rinsate to spray mixture in the tank.
- .3 Puncture and crush triple rinsed containers making them unsuitable for further use and dispose of material at the appropriate recycling drop point.
- .4 Crush paper and cardboard containers and dispose of material at an appropriate recycling facility.
- .5 Dispose of containers in accordance with provincial requirements.
- .6 Do not rinse or wash spray tanks and equipment on site.
- .7 Dispose of wash water from spray tanks and equipment in non-crop, non-graze area away from water sources including wells and ponds.
- .8 Dispose of unwanted or contaminated pesticides through appropriate environmental management facilities that will dispose of pesticide by methods as reviewed by Departmental Representative in accordance with the Pest Control Products Act.
- .9 Dispose of water soluble packaging (usually PVA - poly vinyl acetate) in accordance with manufacturer's instructions in sprayer tank. All safety precautions for handling and use of PVA packaging must be adhered to.

- .1 Adhere to safety precautions for handling and use of PVA packaging.
- .10 Place materials defined as hazardous or toxic waste in designated containers.
- .11 Ensure emptied containers are sealed and stored safely for disposal away from children.
- .12 All pesticide related packaging and contaminated material and liquids to be removed and disposed of outside of the Park.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- .1 Milestone – Specialty Herbicide, or approved equivalent by Departmental Representative (Landscape Architect).
  - .1 The herbicide used must be currently registered for such in accordance with Pest Control Products Act (S.C. 2002, c. 28).
- .2 Adjuvants: compatible with herbicide product used.

### **2.2 EQUIPMENT**

- .1 Tank Sprayer: do not use airblast, mist or fog sprayer.
  - .1 Set pressure setting at the minimal functional level to minimize spray drift.
  - .2 Provide with adjustable height boom, hose and handgun for spot treatments, strainers and nozzles to produce spray pattern compatible with the job.
  - .3 Equip tank continuous agitation device.
  - .4 Ensure pressure gauge and regulator capable of maintaining uniform pressure between 100 and 450 kPa.
- .2 Sprayer:
  - .1 With hose and handgun for spot treatment.
- .3 Equip spray tank loading pipe with a check valve located within one metre of pump or hydrant to prevent siphoning from spray tank resulting in contamination of water source.
- .4 Water to be sourced from the site.

## **Part 3 Execution**

### **3.1 NOTICE OF SPRAY OPERATION**

- .1 Post areas to be treated with signs placed at each road access.
- .2 Indicate on signs that the spray program is being implemented. Obtain approval for signs from Departmental Representative prior to placement.
- .3 Put signs in place prior to the beginning of spray operation and retain in place for 24 hours after spray operation is completed.

- .4 Advise local beekeepers of intended time, date and product to be used during application with sufficient lead time to allow them to contain their colonies until residual effects of application have subsided.

### 3.2 APPLICATION

- .1 Broadcast spray woodchips/manure pile as indicated on the Drawings and as specified in Section 32 91 19.13 – Topsoil Placement and Grading.
  - .1 Wait 10 days following herbicide application or as directed by the Departmental Representative and rake off dead weeds.
- .2 Spot spray all noxious weeds during the warranty maintenance period.

### 3.3 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- .1 Application may continue only when wind velocity is below 10 km/h.
- .2 Do not spray when air turbulence will prevent uniform application.
- .3 Do not apply herbicides or pesticides within 100 m of the Bow River or other environmentally sensitive areas unless otherwise sanctioned by provincial permit.
  - .1 Eliminate areas of steep grade from targeted areas as precipitation can facilitate leaching to non-targeted areas before degradation of the chemical has occurred.
- .4 In case of herbicide or pesticide spill, notify Departmental Representative and provincial Ministry of Environment verbally immediately and subsequently in writing.
  - .1 Minor spill: use dry soil or other absorbent materials to remove excess liquid and sweep up powders or granular material.
  - .2 Spread contaminated soils or sweepings over a large area of bare soil to facilitate degradation.
  - .3 Dispose of paper, cardboard or paper packaging contaminated during spill as dictated by the provincial Ministry of the Environment. Remove and dispose of all contaminated soils from the Park at an approved facility.
- .5 Do not allow drifting beyond the target area.
  - .1 Use a chemical and/or mechanical method to minimize herbicide drift.
- .6 Use sprayer fitted with protective hood suitable to prevent contamination while spray is in progress adjacent to desirable vegetation.
- .7 Do not apply sterilant to slopes greater than 3 to 1 where killing vegetation would lead to erosion problems.
- .8 Mix concentrate and water at least 50 m away from any water supply.

### 3.4 APPLICATION OF HERBICIDES

- .1 Application's instructions: comply with the manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

- .2 Treat areas as indicated or as directed by Departmental Representative with appropriate herbicides as specified.
- .3 Calibrate equipment to achieve the manufacturer's recommended application rates.
- .4 Confine herbicide application to areas to achieve specified control requirements.
- .5 Space successive passes to provide uniform coverage of the treated area.
- .6 Use flagmen or other aids as necessary to indicate successive passes.
- .7 Apply spray in accordance with label directions.
- .8 Where roots of desirable vegetation run under treatment area, use contact herbicides.
- .9 Ensure formulation and rate of sterilant will not lead to leaching outside the treatment area.
- .10 Retreat areas in accordance with label directions until specified control requirements are achieved.
- .11 Use appropriate buffer zones and berms to avoid surface contamination of wells, ponds and streams.

### 3.5 **CLEANING**

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .2 On completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment outside of the Park.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 The transport, supply and installation of geotextiles including but not limited to non-woven geotextile, woven geotextile, geo grid, silt fences, and geosynthetic berms will not be measured directly for payment and shall be considered incidental to the Work.

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM)
  - .1 ASTM D4491-99a, Standard Test Methods for water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity.
  - .2 ASTM D4595-86 (2001), Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Geotextiles by the Wide-Width Strip Method.
  - .3 ASTM D4716-01, Test Method for Determining the (In-Plane) Flow Rate per Unit Width and Hydraulic Transmissivity of a Geosynthetic Using a Constant Head.
  - .4 ASTM D4751-99a, Standard Test Method for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  - .1 CAN/CGSB-4.2 No. 11.2- [M89 (April 1997)], Textile Test Methods - Bursting Strength - Ball Burst Test (Extension of September 1989).
  - .2 CAN/CGSB-148.1, Methods of Testing Geotextiles and Complete Geomembranes.
  - .3 No.2- [M85], Methods of Testing Geosynthetics - Mass per Unit Area
  - .4 No.3- [M85], Methods of Testing Geosynthetics - Thickness of Geotextiles
  - .5 No.6.1-[93], Methods of Testing Geotextiles and Geomembranes - Bursting Strength of Geotextiles Under No Compressive Load.
  - .6 No.7.3-[92], Methods of Testing Geotextiles and Geomembranes - Grab Tensile Test for Geotextiles.
  - .7 No. 10-[94], Methods of Testing Geosynthetics - Geotextiles - Filtration Opening Size.
- .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
  - .1 CAN/CSA-G40.20/G40.21-[98], General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Quality Steel
  - .2 CAN/CSA-G164-[M92(R1998)], Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 The Contractor shall submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures of each type of geotextile used.
- .2 Submit to Departmental Representative following samples at least 4 weeks prior to beginning Work for type of geotextile used on the project.
  - .1 Minimum length of 2 m of roll width of geotextile.
  - .2 Minimum of 1m seam with at least 300mm of geotextile on both sides of seam.

**1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 During delivery and storage, the Contractor shall protect geotextiles from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, excessive heat, mud, dirt, dust, debris and rodents.

**1.5 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

- .1 The Contractor shall separate and recycle waste materials in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .2 The Contractor shall remove from site and dispose of all packaging materials at appropriate recycling facilities.
- .3 The Contractor shall collect and separate for disposal paper plastic polystyrene corrugated cardboard packaging material in appropriate on-site bins for recycling in accordance with EPP.
- .4 The Contractor shall fold up metal banding, flatten and place in designated area for recycling.

**Part 2 Products****2.1 MATERIAL**

- .1 Nonwoven geotextile shall meet or exceed the Specifications of Nilex 4552 Non-Woven Geotextile. If the Contractor wishes to propose an alternative Non – Woven Geotextile, the approval is subject to the discretion of the Department Representative.

**Part 3 Execution****3.1 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Culvert installation / Riprap Filter Fabric Requirements:
  - .1 Place geotextile material by unrolling onto graded surface in orientation, manner and locations indicated and retain in position with Pins.
  - .2 Place geotextile material smooth and free of tension stress, folds, wrinkles and creases
  - .3 Place geotextile material on sloping surfaces in one continuous length from toe of slope to upper extent of geotextile

- .4 Overlap each successive strip of geotextile 600 mm over previously laid strip. Join successive strips of geotextile by sewing or as per Manufacturer's recommendations.
- .5 Pin successive strips of geotextile with securing pins at 3m interval
- .6 Protect installed geotextile material from displacement, damage or deterioration before, during and after placement of material layers.
- .7 Replace damaged or deteriorated geotextile to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .8 Place material / Riprap in accordance with Sections 31 37 00 - Riprap
- .9 Install as per manufacturers Specifications.

### 3.2 **CLEANING**

- .1 The Contractor shall remove construction debris from Project site and dispose of at an approved location outside of the Park and in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.
- .2 Unused geotextiles to be removed from the Parks at no additional Contract cost.

### 3.3 **PROTECTION**

- .1 Vehicular or construction traffic shall not be permitted directly on geotextile.

**END OF SECTION**

## Part 1 General

### 1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 The quantity of supplied and placed Riprap (Class 10) that will be measured for payment, shall be the number of cubic metres measured in place and accepted in the completed Work, and shall include all labour, equipment and material to satisfactorily complete this item as specified as specified by the Departmental Representative. Payment for supply and payment of Riprap will be made under **“Unit Price Item 6a – Supply and Install Class 10 Riprap”**.
- .2 No overhaul will be paid for this Work.
- .3 The transport, supply and installation of Geotextiles will not be measured directly for payment and shall be considered incidental to the work as per Section 31 32 19.01 - Geotextiles.
- .4 Excavation, preparation of Riprap base, hauling and any other related materials will be considered incidental to the work.
- .5 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .6 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .7 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

### 1.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate and recycle waste materials in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Place materials defined as hazardous or toxic in designated containers and dispose outside of the National parks.
- .3 Divert leftover geotextiles to recycling facility as approved by Departmental Representative.

## Part 2 Products

### 2.1 STONE

- .1 Hard, dense with relative density not less than 2.65, free from seams, cracks or other structural defects, to meet following size distribution for use intended:
  - .1 Hand placed Riprap for Culverts inlet / outlet:
    - .1 BC MoTI Class 10 Riprap



**2.2 GEOTEXTILE FILTER**

- .1 Geotextile: in accordance with Section 31 32 19.01 - Geotextiles.

**Part 3 Execution****3.1 PLACING**

- .1 Contractor shall perform the layout for placement of Riprap.
- .2 Where Riprap is to be placed on slopes, excavate trench at toe of slope to dimensions as indicated.
- .3 Fine grade area where Riprap is to be placed, to a uniform, even surface. Fill depressions with suitable material and compact to provide firm bed.
- .4 Place geotextile on prepared surface in accordance with Section 31 32 19.01- Geotextiles and as indicated in the Drawings. Avoid puncturing geotextile. Vehicular traffic over geotextile not permitted.
- .5 Place Riprap (by machine or by hand) to thickness and details as indicated on the Drawings or as agreed to by the Departmental Representative.
- .6 Place stones in manner accepted by Departmental Representative to secure surface and create a stable mass or to match existing Streambed. On slopes, place larger stones at bottom of slopes.
- .7 Hand placing Riprap:
  - .1 Use larger stones for lower courses and as headers for subsequent courses.
  - .2 Stagger vertical joints and fill voids with rock spalls or cobbles.
  - .3 Finish surface evenly, free of large openings and neat in appearance.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 SUPPLIED PRODUCTS UNDER THIS SECTION**

- .1 None

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 Quantity of Select Granular Sub Base for which payment will be made shall be the number of tonnes incorporated into Work and accepted by Departmental Representative, and shall include all labour, equipment and material required to satisfactorily complete this item of work. If no weigh scales are available, the end area method of volumetric calculation will be used with a conversion factor of 2.2 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>. Payment will be under **“Unit Price Item 7a – Granular Sub-Base Course – Select Granular Sub-Base Course”**.
- .2 Supplying, loading, hauling, placing, compacting, and conditioning by wetting or drying will be incidental to the Work.
- .3 No overhaul will be paid for this Work.
- .4 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .5 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .6 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

**1.3 REFERENCES**

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  - .1 ASTM C117-95, Standard Test Methods for Material Finer Than 0.075 mm Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
  - .2 ASTM C131-96, Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
  - .3 ASTM C136-96a, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
  - .4 ASTM D422-63(1998), Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
  - .5 ASTM D698-00a, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup>) (600kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>).
  - .6 ASTM D1557-00, Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup>) (2,700kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>).

- .7 ASTM D1883-14, Standard Test Method for California Bearing Ratio (CBR) of Laboratory-Compacted Soils.
- .8 ASTM D4318-00, Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  - .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
  - .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
- .3 BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction – Latest Edition

#### 1.4 **QUALITY CONTROL AND QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 All Quality Control testing by the Contractor in accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.
- .2 Contractor to provide material samples to the Departmental Representative prior to works commencing for Quality Assurance purposes.

#### 1.5 **WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

- .1 Separate and recycle waste materials in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Divert unused Select Granular Sub Base material as directed by Departmental Representative.

### **Part 2 Products**

#### 2.1 **MATERIALS**

- .1 Select Granular Sub Base (SGSB) material, AT Designation Class 6 Class 80 aggregate or approved equivalent to be supplied by the Contractor from outside the National Parks.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### 3.1 **PLACING**

- .1 Load, haul and place SGSB after subgrade has achieved the requirements of this specification.
- .2 Construct SGSB to depth and grade in areas indicated on the Drawings.
- .3 Ensure no frozen material is placed.
- .4 Place material only on clean unfrozen surface, free from snow or ice. For each lift, material shall be placed on crown line using a Tonne / metre spread sheet. Contractor shall have a checker to indicate spread distance when material is being placed.
- .5 Begin spreading SGSB material on crown line or high side of one-way slope.
- .6 Place granular SGSB materials using methods that do not lead to segregation or degradation.

- .7 For spreading and shaping material, use spreader boxes having adjustable templates or screeds that will place material in uniform layers of required thickness.
- .8 Place material to full width in uniform layers not exceeding 200 mm compacted thickness. Incidental boulders in excess of 300mm from the Bank Run SGSB can be graded to the side of the embankment or used as type D fill.
- .9 Shape each layer to smooth contour and compact to specified density before succeeding layer is placed.
- .10 Remove and replace portion of layer in which material has become segregated during spreading.

### 3.2 COMPACTION

- .1 Compaction equipment to be capable of obtaining required material densities.
- .2 Compact to density of not less than 100% maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D698.
- .3 Shape and roll alternately to obtain smooth, even and uniformly compacted subgrade.
- .4 Apply water as necessary during compaction to obtain specified density.
- .5 Dry as necessary to obtain specified density.
- .6 In areas not accessible to rolling equipment, compact to specified density with mechanical tampers approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .7 Correct surface irregularities by loosening and adding or removing material until surface is within specified tolerance.

### 3.3 PROOF ROLLING

- .1 Granular Sub-Base Base Course must not rut or deflect when proof rolled with a truck having a 9 tonne single axle dual tire or 17 tonne tandem axle group with dual tires with a tire pressure of 600 kPa.
- .2 Proof roll Granular Sub-Base Course. If use of non-standard proof rolling equipment is approved, Departmental Representative to accept level of proof rolling.
- .3 Make sufficient passes with proof roller to subject surface to three separate passes of loaded tire. Departmental Representative to determine level of proof rolling.
- .4 Where proof rolling reveals areas of defective subgrade:
  - .1 Remove Granular Sub-Base Course and subgrade to depth and extent as directed by the Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Backfill excavated subgrade with suitable common material and compact in accordance with Section 31 24 13 - Roadway and Drainage Excavation.
  - .3 Replace Granular Sub-Base Course material and compact in accordance with contract documents

- .5 Where proof rolling reveals areas of defective subgrade, remove and replace in accordance with the appropriate sections. Removal and replacement of defective Granular Sub-Base Course material shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

#### 3.4 **SITE TOLERANCES**

- .1 Finished Granular Sub-Base Course surface to be within 15 mm of the established grade and cross section but not uniformly high or low.

#### 3.5 **PROTECTION**

- .1 Maintain finished subgrade in condition conforming to this section until succeeding base is constructed.

**END OF SECTION**

## Part 1 General

### 1.1 SUPPLIED PRODUCTS UNDER THIS SECTION

- .1 A blended RAP or recycled concrete material which meets crushed 25mm WGB material specifications is available to the contractor at Settler's or Mannix Pit for use at DUA parking lot locations.

### 1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 For work on Highway 93S roadway, quantity of 25 mm Granular Base course for which payment will be made shall be the number of tonnes supplied and incorporated into Work and accepted by Departmental Representative, and shall include all labour, equipment and material required to satisfactorily complete this item of work. If no weigh scales or tickets are available, the end area method of volumetric calculation will be used with a conversion factor of 2.2 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>. Payment will be under **"Unit Price Item 8a – Granular Base Course - 25mm Well Graded Base Course – HWY 93S"**.
- .2 For work at Paint Pots DUA and Floe Lake DUA parking lots, the quantity of 25mm Granular Base course for which payment will be made shall be the number of tonnes incorporated into Work and accepted by Departmental Representative, and shall include all labour, equipment and material required to satisfactorily complete this item of work. If no weigh scales or tickets are available, the end area method of volumetric calculation will be used with a conversion factor of 2.2 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>. Payment will be under **"Unit Price Item 8b – Granular Base Course - 25mm Well Graded Base Course – Day Use Areas"**. A blended RAP or recycled concrete material which meets crushed 25mm WGB material specifications is available at Settler's Pit or Mannix Pit.
- .3 Supply, loading, hauling, placing, compacting, and conditioning by wetting or drying will be incidental to the Work.
- .4 No overhaul will be paid for this Work.
- .5 Supply, installation, maintenance and calibration of weight scales and a scale house by the Contractor shall be considered incidental to the Contract and no additional payment will be measured for payment if utilising a PCA source.
- .6 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **"Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization"** and no additional payment will be made.
- .7 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **"Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation"** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .8 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

### 1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

- .1 ASTM C117-95, Standard Test Methods for Material Finer Than 0.075 mm Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
- .2 ASTM C131-96, Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
- .3 ASTM C136-96a, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
- .4 ASTM D422-63(1998), Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
- .5 ASTM D698-00a, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup>) (600kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>).
- .6 ASTM D1557-00, Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup>) (2,700kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>).
- .7 ASTM D1883-14, Standard Test Method for California Bearing Ratio (CBR) of Laboratory-Compacted Soils.
- .8 ASTM D4318-00, Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  - .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
  - .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
- .3 BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction – Latest Edition

#### 1.4 **QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 All Quality Control testing by the Contractor in accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.

#### 1.5 **WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

- .1 Separate and recycle waste materials in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Divert unused granular material to Mannix Pit or as accepted by Departmental Representative.

### **Part 2 Products**

#### 2.1 **MATERIALS**

- .1 A blended RAP or recycled concrete material which meets crushed 25mm WGB material specifications is available to the contractor at Settlers or Mannix Pit for use at DUA parking lot locations. All other materials are to be supplied by the Contractor from outside the National Park. AT Designation 2 Class 20 base aggregate is considered a suitable replacement for the 25mm WGB specified.

- .2 Contractor to provide material samples from outside sources to the Departmental Representative prior to works commencing for Quality Assurance purposes.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION**

- .1 Load, haul and place granular base after Sub-Base surface is inspected and accepted by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Placing:
  - .1 Construct granular base to depth and grade in areas indicated.
  - .2 Ensure no frozen material is placed.
  - .3 Place material only on clean unfrozen surface, free from snow and ice. For each lift, material shall be placed on crown line using a Tonne / metre spread sheet. Contractor shall have a checker to indicate spread distance when material is being placed.
  - .4 Begin spreading base material on crown line or on high side of one-way slope.
  - .5 Place material using methods that do not lead to segregation or degradation of aggregate.
  - .6 For spreading and shaping material, use spreader boxes having adjustable templates or screeds that will place material in uniform layers of required thickness.
  - .7 Place material to full width in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted thickness. Departmental Representative may authorize thicker lifts if specified compaction can be achieved.
  - .8 Shape each layer to smooth contour and compact to the specified density before succeeding layer is placed.
  - .9 Remove and replace that portion of layer in which the material becomes segregated during spreading.

#### **3.2 COMPACTION**

- .1 Compaction equipment to be capable of obtaining required material densities.
- .2 Compact to density not less than 100% maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D698.
- .3 Shape and roll alternately to obtain smooth, even and uniformly compacted base.
- .4 Apply water as necessary during compacting to obtain specified density.
- .5 Dry as necessary to obtain specified compaction.
- .6 In areas not accessible to rolling equipment, compact to specified density with mechanical tampers approved by Departmental Representative.
- .7 Correct surface irregularities by loosening and adding or removing material until surface is within specified tolerance.
- .8 Proof rolling



- .1 Before acceptance, each compacted lift of Granular Base Course aggregate shall receive one complete coverage by the tires of a truck having a 9 tonne single axle dual tire or 17 tonne tandem axle group with dual tires with a tire pressure of 600 kPa.
- .2 Obtain acceptance from Departmental Representative to use non-standard proof rolling equipment.
- .3 Proof roll Granular Base Course. If use of non-standard proof rolling equipment is approved, Departmental Representative to accept level of proof rolling.
- .4 Make sufficient passes with proof roller to subject every point on surface to three separate passes of loaded tire.
- .5 Where proof rolling reveals areas of defective subgrade:
  - .1 Remove base, SGSB and subgrade material to depth and extent as directed by Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Backfill excavated subgrade with common material and compact in accordance with Section 31 24 13 - Roadway and Drainage Excavation.
  - .3 Replace sub-base material and compact in accordance with Section 32 11 20 - Granular Sub-Base Course.
  - .4 Replace base material and compact in accordance with this Section.

### 3.3 SITE TOLERANCES

- .1 Finished base surface to be within plus or minus 10 mm of established grade and cross section but not uniformly high or low.

### 3.4 PROTECTION

- .1 Maintain finished base in condition conforming to this Section until succeeding material is applied or until acceptance by Departmental Representative.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 Supply, delivery and application of tack coat will not be measured separately and will be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 9 – Asphalt Concrete Pavement (EPS)”**.
- .2 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .3 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .4 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM)
  - .1 ASTM D140-01, Standard Practice for Sampling Bituminous Materials.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  - .1 CAN/CGSB-16.2-M89, Emulsified Asphalts, Anionic Type, for Road Purposes.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit two 1 L samples of asphalt tack coat material proposed for use in new, clean, airtight, sealed, wide mouth bottles made with plastic to Departmental Representative, at least 2 weeks prior to beginning Work.
- .3 Sample asphalt tack coat material to: ASTM D140.
- .4 Provide access on tank truck for Departmental Representative to sample asphalt material to be incorporated into Work, in accordance with ASTM D140.

**1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control
- .2 Upon request by Departmental Representative, submit manufacturer's test data and certification that asphalt tack coat material meets requirements of this Section.

**1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 61 00 – Common Product Requirements
- .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with ASTM D140.
- .3 Provide, maintain and restore asphalt storage area.

**1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

- .1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures and with the Waste Reduction Work Plan.
- .2 Divert unused asphalt materials to facility capable of recycling materials.

**Part 2 Products****2.1 MATERIALS**

- .1 Anionic emulsified asphalt: to CAN/CGSB-16.2, grade: SS-1.
- .2 Water: clean, potable, free from foreign matter.

**2.2 EQUIPMENT**

- .1 Pressure distributor to be designed, equipped, maintained and operated so that asphalt material can be:
  - .1 Maintained at even temperature.
  - .2 Applied uniformly and with full asphalt surface coverage on variable widths of surface up to 5 m.
  - .3 Applied at readily determined and controlled rates from 0.2 to 5.4 L/m<sup>2</sup> with uniform pressure, and with an allowable variation from any specified rate not exceeding 0.1 L/m<sup>2</sup>.
  - .4 Distributed in uniform spray without atomization at temperature required.
  - .5 Equipped with meter, registering metres of travel per minute, visibly located to enable truck driver to maintain constant speed required for application at specified rate.
  - .6 Equipped with pump having flow meter graduated in units of 5 L or less per minute passing through nozzles and readily visible to operator. Pump power unit to be independent of truck power unit.
  - .7 Equipped with an easily read, accurate and sensitive device that registers temperature of liquid in reservoir.
  - .8 Equipped with accurate volume measuring device or calibrated tank.
  - .9 Equipped with nozzles of same make and dimensions, adjustable for fan width and orientation.
  - .10 Equipped with nozzle spray bar, with operational height adjustment.
  - .11 Cleaned if previously used with incompatible asphalt material.

**Part 3 Execution****3.1 APPLICATION**

- .1 Obtain Departmental Representative's approval of surface before applying asphalt tack coat.
- .2 Apply asphalt tack coat only on clean and dry surface.

- .3 Dilute asphalt emulsion with water at 1:1 ratio for application.
- .4 Mix thoroughly by pumping or other method accepted by Departmental Representative.
- .5 Apply asphalt tack coat evenly to pavement surface at rate as directed by Departmental Representative, of 0.5 L/m<sup>2</sup> plus or minus 0.2 L/m<sup>2</sup>.
- .6 Paint contact surfaces of curbs, gutters, headers, manholes and like structures with thin, uniform coat of asphalt tack coat material.
- .7 Do not apply asphalt tack coat when air temperature is less than 10 degrees C or when rain is forecast within 2 hours of application. In the event of unforeseen rain, the Contractor must protect any previously applied tack coat from entering surface runoff and entering ditches, especially near water courses. The Contractor is responsible for cleaning and containing the applied tack coat to the roadway in such event.
- .8 Apply asphalt tack coat only on unfrozen surface.
- .9 Evenly distribute localized excessive deposits of tack coat by brooming as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .10 Where traffic is to be maintained, treat no more than one half of width of surface in one application.
- .11 Keep traffic off tacked areas until asphalt tack coat has set.
- .12 Re-tack contaminated or disturbed areas as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .13 Permit asphalt tack coat to set before placing asphalt pavement.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 Supply, Delivery and Application of asphalt prime will not be measured separately and will be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 9 – Asphalt Concrete Pavement (EPS)”**.
- .2 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .3 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .4 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM)
  - .1 ASTM D140-01, Standard Practice for Sampling Bituminous Materials.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  - .1 CAN/CGSB-16.1-M89, Cutback Asphalts for Road Purposes.
  - .2 CAN/CGSB-16.2-M89, Emulsified Asphalts, Anionic Type, for Road Purposes.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit two 1 L samples of asphalt prime proposed for use in new, clean, air tight sealed, wide mouth, bottles made with plastic, to Departmental Representative, at least 2 weeks prior to commencing work.
- .3 Sample asphalt prime coat materials in accordance with ASTM D140.
- .4 Provide access on tank truck for Departmental Representative to sample asphalt material to be incorporated into Work, in accordance with ASTM D140.

**1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 In accordance with section 01 45 00 – Quality Control
- .2 Upon request from Departmental Representative, submit manufacturer's test data and certification that asphalt prime material meets requirements of this Section.

**1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 61 00 – Common Product Requirements
- .2 Deliver, store and handle materials to ASTM D140.

- .3 Provide, maintain and restore asphalt storage area.

## 1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures and with the Waste Reduction Work plan.
- .2 Divert unused asphalt materials to facility capable of recycling materials.

## Part 2 Products

### 2.1 MATERIAL

- .1 Asphalt material: to CAN/CGSB-16.1 grade: RM-20, MC-30, MC-250.  
CAN/CGSB-16.2 grade: SS-1.
- .2 Sand blotter: clean granular material passing 4.75 mm sieve and free from organic matter or other deleterious materials.
- .3 Water: clean, potable, free from foreign matter.

### 2.2 EQUIPMENT

- .1 Pressure distributor to be Designed, equipped, maintained and operated so that asphalt material can be:
  - .1 Maintained at even temperature.
  - .2 Applied uniformly on variable widths of surface up to 5 m.
  - .3 Applied at controlled rates from 0.2 to 5.4 L/m<sup>2</sup> with uniform pressure, and allowable variation from any specified rate not exceeding 0.1 L/m<sup>2</sup>.
  - .4 Distributed in uniform spray without atomization at temperature required.
  - .5 Equipped with meter registering metres of travel per minute, visibly located to enable truck driver to maintain constant speed required for application at specified rate.
  - .6 Equipped with pump having flow meter graduated in units of 5 L or less per minute passing through nozzles and readily visible to operator. Pump power unit to be independent of truck power unit.
  - .7 Equipped with easily read, accurate and sensitive device that registers temperature of liquid in reservoir.
  - .8 Equipped with accurate volume measuring device or calibrated tank.
  - .9 Equipped with nozzles of same make and dimensions, adjustable for fan width and orientation.
  - .10 Equipped with nozzle spray bar, with operational height adjustment.
  - .11 Cleaned if previously used with incompatible asphalt material.

**Part 3 Execution****3.1 APPLICATION**

- .1 Obtain Departmental Representative's acceptance of granular base surface and authorization to apply before applying asphalt prime.
- .2 Cutback asphalt:
  - .1 Heat asphalt prime to a temperature for pumping and spraying as recommended by the supplier.
  - .2 Apply asphalt prime to granular base at rate recommended by the supplier and accepted by the Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Apply on dry surface unless otherwise directed by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Anionic emulsified asphalt:
  - .1 Dilute asphalt emulsion with clean water at 1:1 ratio for application.
  - .2 Mix thoroughly by pumping or other method approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Apply diluted asphalt emulsion at rate recommended by the supplier and approved by the Departmental Representative.
  - .4 Apply diluted asphalt emulsion on damp surface unless otherwise directed by Departmental Representative.
- .4 Apply asphalt prime only on unfrozen surface.
- .5 Do not apply asphalt tack coat when air temperature is less than 10 degrees C or when rain is forecast within 2 hours of application. In the event of unforeseen rain, the Contractor must protect any previously applied tack coat from entering surface runoff and entering ditches, especially near water courses. The Contractor is responsible for cleaning and containing the applied tack coat to the roadway in such event.
- .6 Paint contact surfaces of curbs, gutters, headers, manholes and like structures with thin, uniform coat of asphalt prime material.
- .7 Where traffic is to be maintained, treat no more than one-half width of surface in one application.
- .8 Prevent overlap at junction of applications.
- .9 Do not prime surfaces that will be visible when paving is complete.
- .10 Apply additional material to areas not sufficiently covered as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .11 Keep traffic off primed areas until asphalt prime has set.
- .12 Permit prime to set before placing asphalt paving.

**3.2 USE OF SAND BLOTTER**

- .1 If asphalt prime fails to penetrate within 24 hours, spread sand blotter material in amounts required to absorb excess material.
- .2 Allow sufficient time for excess prime to be absorbed.

.3 Apply second application of sand blotter as required.

**END OF SECTION**



**Part 1 General****1.1 SUPPLIED PRODUCTS UNDER THIS SECTION**

- .1 19mm Class 1 Medium Mix Asphalt Aggregate material is available in stockpiles at Mannix Pit.
- .2 Aggregate suitable for spray patch work is available in stockpiles at 69 Pit for spray patching work on the TCH.

**1.2 WORK DESCRIPTION**

- .1 Work shall consist of supplying, loading, hauling and placing BC MoTI Medium Mix Class 1 Asphalt Concrete Pavement as shown on the Contract Drawings along Highway 93S in KNP or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 For the Class 1 mix, asphalt aggregate used shall consist of a 19mm Medium Mix Asphalt Aggregate in accordance with BC MoTI – Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (Latest Edition) Section 502 – Asphalt Pavement Construction (EPS).
- .3 Perform Mix Designs for BC MoTI Class 1 Asphalt Concrete Pavement using Asphalt Cement PG 52-34 performance grade and 19mm Asphalt Aggregate. Mix Design is subject to acceptance by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Milled Rumble Strips to be installed on Highway 93S as detailed herein and as directed by the Department Representative.
- .5 Preventative Maintenance work on select locations along Hwy 93S and TCH as specified by the Departmental Representative.
- .6 Acceptance and/or rejection of all placed Asphalt Concrete Pavement shall be determined in accordance with the EPS. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the removal and replacement of rejected materials.

**1.3 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES AND UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS**

- .1 Accepted asphalt concrete pavement will be measured in metric tonnes and will be paid for at the unit price for “Asphalt Concrete Pavement”. Payment shall be compensation in full for supply of asphalt concrete mix including all materials, supply and application of tack coat, processing, plant mixing, loading, hauling, paver laying, compacting, finishing surface, raking, interim lane marking, quality control testing, safety, and maintenance. Payments will be made accordingly under **“Unit Price Item 9a – Asphalt Concrete Pavement (EPS) – BC MoTI Medium Mix Class 1 Asphalt Concrete Pavement”**.
- .2 Supply, installation, maintenance, calibration of weight scales and a scale house, or alternately electronic calibrated silo scales, at the plant by the Contractor shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 9a – Asphalt Concrete Pavement (EPS) – BC MoTI Medium Mix Class 1 Asphalt Concrete Pavement”** and no additional payment will be measured for payment. Contractor supply of scale person will also be considered incidental to the work.

- .3 The Contractor shall prepare and submit a mix design to the Departmental Representative a minimum of 14 days prior to commencing paving operations. Preparing asphalt mix designs (including anti-stripping test), by a qualified test laboratory licensed to practice in Alberta or British Columbia shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 9a – Asphalt Concrete Pavement (EPS) – BC MoTI Medium Mix Class 1 Asphalt Concrete Pavement”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .4 The movement of equipment and crew shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 9a – Asphalt Concrete Pavement (EPS) – BC MoTI Medium Mix Class 1 Asphalt Concrete Pavement”** for the type of asphalt placed. A move is defined as the Contractor moving equipment and crew to the next section to pave after having completed, in its totality, the previous section.
- .5 No overhaul will be considered for payment under this Contract.
- .6 Supply and delivery of asphalt cement, and anti-stripping agent(s), if required and accepted by the Departmental Representative, will be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 9 – Asphalt Concrete Pavement (EPS)”**.
- .7 The quantity of asphalt spillway that will be measured for payment shall be the number of asphalt spillways supplied, installed and accepted in the completed Work and shall include all labour, equipment and material to satisfactorily complete this item as specified. Payment will be under **“Lump Sum Price Item 3 – Prime Cost Sum”**.
- .8 Payment for the installation of the milled rumble strips shall be considered full compensation for all equipment, labour, and materials, including layout (regardless of method), required to complete the Work and will be made under **“Unit Price Item 9b – Asphalt Concrete Pavement (EPS) – Milled Rumble Strips”**.
- .9 The quantity of spray patching that will be measured for payment, shall be the linear metres of cracks completed and accepted in the completed work and shall be compensation in full for cleaning the cracks; disposing of the debris; tacking; supplying the crushed aggregate and asphalt binder; producing, hauling, placing, sweeping and compacting the mix; and all labour, materials, equipment, tools, and incidental necessary to complete this item as specified. Payment will be under **“Unit Price Item 9c i – Asphalt Concrete Pavement (EPS) - Preventative Maintenance – Spray Patching – Hwy 93S km 18.0 to 32.0 & TCH km 69.3 to km 82.5”**.
- .10 The quantity of crack sealing that will be measured for payment, shall be the linear metres of cracks completed and accepted in the completed work and shall be compensation in full for cleaning the road surface adjacent to the cracks; disposing of the debris; supplying and applying the crack sealant; and all labour, materials, equipment, tools, and incidental necessary to complete this item as specified including quality control. Payment will be under **“Unit Price Item 9c ii – Asphalt Concrete Pavement (EPS) Preventative Maintenance – Crack Sealing – Hwy 93S km 18.0 to 32.0”**.
- .11 Asphalt EPS unit price adjustments to be paid as per BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction and will be paid under **“Lump Sum Price Item 3 – Prime Cost Sum”**.

- .12 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .13 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .14 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

## Part 2 Products

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Materials supplied and used shall be in accordance with BC MoTI –Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (Latest Edition) Section 502 – Asphalt Pavement Construction (EPS).
- .2 Performance graded PG 52-34 Asphalt Cement shall be used.

## Part 3 Execution

### 3.1 QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Contractor is responsible for all Quality Control required in accordance with BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (Latest Edition) and Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control

### 3.2 METHODOLOGY

- .1 ACP placement:
  - .1 Asphalt concrete mix shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 4°C, or when the weather is rainy.
  - .2 Asphalt concrete mix shall be placed only on clean, dry, and unfrozen surfaces.
  - .3 Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, the asphalt concrete mix shall be placed as follows:
    - .1 Overlay thickness of 70mm consisting of 25mm bottom lift and 45mm top lift.
    - .2 Milling areas consists of one lift of 50mm thickness at locations as directed by the Departmental Representative prior to the overlay noted above.
- .2 Milled rumble strips shall be installed in accordance with BC MoTI – Supplement to TAC Geometric Design Guide Section 650 – Rumble Strips. The Milled Shoulder Rumble Strips shall be Continuous SRS.
- .3 Preventative Maintenance shall be performed on Highway 93S from km 18.0 to km 32.0, on the TCH from km 69.3 to 69.9 and on the TCH from km 73.45 to km

82.5. The Contractor shall repair transverse and longitudinal cracks by means of spray patching, and crack sealing, or as directed by the Departmental Representative. Locations of repairs to be determined by the Department Representative prior to commencement of the work.

- .1 Spray patching work shall be done in accordance with Alberta Transportation's Standard Specifications for Highway Construction Edition 15 Section 3.33, Crack Repair – Spray Patch and as directed by the Department Representative. Loose material to be swept off the road within 24hrs or to a timeframe agreed by the Departmental Representative on site (up to 48 hrs).
- .2 Crack sealing work shall be hot pour and done in accordance with Alberta Transportation's Standard Specifications for Highway Construction Edition 15 Section 3.31, Asphalt Pavement Crack Sealing and as directed by the Department Representative.
- .4 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

### 3.3 **EQUIPMENT, PLANT AND MIXING REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Execution of the Work shall be in accordance with BC MoTI Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (Latest Edition) Section 502 – Asphalt Pavement Construction (EPS) and Section 504 – Pavement Drainage
- .2 The Contractor will be permitted, if required, to setup a Mobile Asphalt Plant or use a Stationary Asphalt Plant for this Project. The asphalt plant may be set up at Mannix Pit at the direction of the Department Representative.
- .3 The asphalt plant to be used on this project, regardless of location, shall be a minimum of 200 tonne per hour production plant, equipped with a dry bag system for pollution control, in addition to, or in replacement of standard cyclone dust collectors, to effectively eliminate emissions of dust and smoke pollutants into the atmosphere. Use of secondary dust collection systems, requiring discharge of dust polluted water into settling ponds or drainage system will not be permitted. Asphalt plant located outside of the Park must comply with all environmental pollution control regulations applicable in the asphalt plant area. The plant operator must make daily inspections of the emission control.
- .4 The Contractor is permitted to use 69 Pit and Niblock Pit as a laydown for works related to spray patching on TCH. Mannix Pit may be used for spray patch laydown for Highway 93S work.

**END OF SECTION**

## Part 1 General

### 1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 CAN/CGSB-1.5-M99 Low Flash Petroleum Spirits Thinner.
- .2 CGSB1-GP-12C-83 Standard Paint Colours.
- .3 CGSB1-GP-71-83 Method, of Testing Paints and Pigments.
- .4 CAN/CGSB 1.74-01 Alkyd Traffic Paint.
- .5 U.S. FED-STD-595B, 1989 – Colours Used in Government Procurement.
- .6 Health Canada / Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

### 1.2 DESCRIPTION

- .1 As detailed here and in the Contract Documents, the Contractor is to supply and install pavement markings in the areas adjacent to and impacted by the Works.
- .2 The Contractor shall complete a survey of the pre-existing pavement markings prior to their disturbance so as to ensure their ability to re-instate them accurately.

### 1.3 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Temporary pavement marking including supply of paint and reflective glass beads in accordance with Section 01 55 26 - Traffic Control shall be considered incidental to the Contract and will not be measured for payment.
- .2 Line painting shall be measured in linear meters along the center of the final paint line regardless of width or line-gap ratio and payment shall be considered full compensation for all equipment, labour, and materials, including layout, required to complete the Work. Double centre lines (solid and/or dashed) are to be measured as one line. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 10a - Pavement Marking – Line Painting”**.
- .3 Median painting areas shall be measured in meters squared within the painted median boundary regardless of final area covered by paint. Payment shall be considered full compensation for all equipment, labour, and materials required to complete the Work. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 10b - Pavement Marking – Median Painting”**.
- .4 Median area boundary lines shall be measured and paid for under **“Unit Price Item 10a Pavement Marking – Line Painting”**.
- .5 Painted arrows and stop bars shall be measured per unit. Payment shall be considered full compensation for all equipment, labour, and materials required to complete the Work. PCA may request their stencils be used for if available from the Operations Unit. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 10c - Pavement Marking – Arrows and Stop Bars”**.

- .6 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .7 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .8 Survey of all existing pavement markings including but not limited to lines, and gore areas, and stop bars, by the Contractor and as directed by the Department Representative is considered incidental to the Contract and will not be measured for payment.
- .9 Pavement markings used for layout of other parts of the Work (ie rumble stripping) that are removed, damaged, or covered is considered incidental to the Work and will not be measured for payment.
- .10 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

#### 1.4 SAMPLES

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit to Departmental Representative following material sample quantities at least 4 weeks prior to commencing work.
  - .1 Two samples of each type of paint.
  - .2 One sample of glass beads.
  - .3 Sampling to CGSB1-GP-71.
- .3 Mark samples with name of project and its location, paint manufacturer's name and address, name of paint, CGSB specification number and formulation number and batch number.

### Part 2 Products

#### 2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Paint:
  - .1 To CGSB 1.74-2001-CAN/CGSB, alkyd traffic paint.
  - .2 Colour: to FED-STD-595B, yellow 33538 and white 37925.
  - .3 Upon request, Departmental Representative will supply a qualified product list of paints applicable to work. Qualified paints may be used but Departmental Representative reserves right to perform further tests.
- .2 Thinner: to CAN/CGSB-1.4-2000.
- .3 Glass beads:
  - .1 Overlay type: to CGSB1-GP-74M.

## 2.2 SUPPLY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Storage and handling shall meet the requirements of Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures and Section 02 81 01 - Hazardous Material.
- .2 The Contractor shall make all arrangements for the supply and delivery of paint and glass beads and shall provide the Departmental Representative with records of all materials received and/or returned, on a daily basis.
- .3 The Contractor shall provide, maintain and reclaim all material storage sites.
- .4 No paint formulation shall be diluted or mixed with a different formulation or with any other material, without the specific approval of the Departmental Representative.
- .5 The Contractor shall take all necessary steps to prevent contamination of the materials. Paint shall be protected from freezing.
- .6 The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper clean-up of waste or spilled material, and the proper disposition of containers.

## Part 3 Execution

### 3.1 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Paint applicator to be an approved pressure type mobile distributor capable of applying paint in single, double and dashed lines. Applicator to be capable of applying marking components uniformly, at rates specified, and to dimensions as indicated, and to have positive shut-off.
- .2 Distributor to be capable of applying reflective glass beads as an overlay on freshly applied paint.

### 3.2 CONDITION OF SURFACES

- .1 Pavement surface to be dry, free from ponded water, frost, ice, dust, oil, grease and other foreign materials

### 3.3 APPLICATION:

- .1 Pavement markings to be laid out by Contractor after confirming with the Departmental Representative that there are to be no changes.
- .2 Apply paint only when air temperature is above 10°C, wind speed is less than 60 km/h and no rain is forecast within next 4 h.
- .3 Apply traffic paint evenly at rate of 3 m<sup>2</sup>/L.
- .4 Do not thin paint.
- .5 Paint lines to be of uniform colour and density with sharp edges.
- .6 Thoroughly clean distributor tank before refilling with paint of different colour.
- .7 Apply glass beads at rate of 200 g/m<sup>2</sup> of painted area immediately after application of paint.

**3.4 TOLERANCE:**

- .1 Paint markings to be within plus or minus 12 mm of dimensions indicated.
- .2 Remove and reconcile incorrect markings as directed by the Departmental Representative.

**3.5 TRAFFIC CONTROL**

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 55 26 –Traffic Control and Contractor's Traffic Management Plan.

**3.6 REMOVAL, REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF UNACCEPTABLE PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

- .1 All painted lines that do not meet the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be removed and correctly applied or repaired by the Contractor.
- .2 In cases where the paint is "tracked" by vehicles tires, the lines may be repaired by reapplying paint and glass beads to the damaged areas.
- .3 In cases where incorrectly painted lines need to be removed, the Contractor shall use methods and equipment that will totally eliminate the pattern of the lines without damaging the integrity of the pavement surface. The methods and equipment used for such work shall be reviewed and accepted by the Departmental Representative prior to their use. Obliterating incorrectly painted lines through the sole use of paint liquid asphalt, slurry seal or other similar materials will not be permitted.

**3.7 QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.
- .2 The Contractor is responsible for quality control inspection throughout every stage of the work to ensure that materials and workmanship comply with the requirements of this specification.
- .3 The Contractor to include in the Quality Control Plan actions that address all the elements that affect the quality of the line painting including, but not limited to:
  - .1 Paint Application Rates.
  - .2 Glass Bead Application Rates.
  - .3 Pavement Surface and Atmospheric Conditions.
  - .4 Line Widths, Line Lengths and Space Lengths.
- .4 The Contractor shall maintain records of Quality Control data, complaints from the public, and other details relevant to the Work and shall provide these records to the Departmental Representative daily.

**3.8 HIGHWAY OPERATION**

- .1 Highway operation shall be in accordance with the Contractor's approved Traffic Management Plan and shall meet the following requirements:
  - .1 General:



- .2 Painting shall be carried out during hours of daylight between ½ hour after sunrise and ½ hour before sunset. Generally, the Contractor may paint lines during any day of the week (subject to Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions) but is cautioned that traffic volumes are usually higher on all highways on Friday, Saturday and Sunday.
- .3 Operation of the painting truck against the flow of traffic will not be permitted.
- .4 Loading glass beads or paint onto the painting truck is not permitted on a roadway surface.
- .2 Operation of Companion Vehicles:
  - .1 When the roadway to be painted is open to public traffic, the Contractor shall operate a crash attenuator vehicle and a pilot vehicle in conjunction with the painting truck during the painting of all longitudinal lines. Companion vehicle operators shall not attempt to control traffic from inside the vehicle.
  - .2 The actual operating parameters of the companion vehicles will be determined by the Contractor to safely accommodate traffic and will be based on site specific conditions such as sight distances, highway geometrics and traffic patterns and volumes. Typical operating parameters are as follows:
    - .1 The crash attenuator vehicle shall be equipped with a crash attenuator that meets National Cooperative Highway Research Program, Report 350 Test Criterion. Test Level 3 for 100 km/hr. The vehicle shall follow behind the painting truck at a distance of 50 to 400 m.
    - .2 The pilot vehicle shall be driven in the same travel lane as the paint machine, following it at a constant distance of approximately two kilometres.
    - .3 The crash attenuator vehicle, pilot truck and the painting truck are to display the same message at all times. The painting truck and the companion vehicles shall be equipped with a two-way radio for communication and overhead revolving beacon with an amber lens of a minimum 180 mm high and 180 mm wide.

### 3.9 PROTECTION OF COMPLETED WORK

- .1 The Contractor shall protect all pavement markings until dry.

### 3.10 RUMBLE STRIPS

- .1 Shoulder line painting to be completed prior to shoulder rumble strip installation
- .2 Final center line painting to be completed after center rumble strip installation.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 REFERENCES**

- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.28-98, Exterior Alkyd House Paint.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 Measurement for payment for supply and installation of plastic guide posts will be based on each post installed according to these Specifications, and shall include all labour, equipment and material to satisfactorily complete this item of work. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 11a – Guide Posts – Reflector Delineator Posts”**.
- .2 Removal, disposal and/or storage of existing posts being replaced will be incidental to the Work.
- .3 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”**, and no additional payment will be made.
- .4 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .5 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Samples:
  - .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
  - .2 Notify Departmental Representative at least 4 weeks prior to installation of proposed source of guide posts and provide access for inspection.

**1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.
- .2 Pre-installation Meetings: Conduct pre-installation meeting to verify project requirements, manufacturer's installation instructions and manufacturer's warranty requirements.

**1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- .1 Storage and Protection:
  - .1 Stockpile guide posts as recommended by the Supplier.
  - .2 Stockpile guide posts at location determined by the Departmental Representative.

**1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

- .1 Separate and recycle waste materials in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Divert unused metal and/or plastic materials to recycling facility approved by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Divert damaged posts from the removal of existing posts to recycling facility, outside of the National Parks or as directed by the Departmental Representative.

**Part 2 Materials****2.1 ROUND PLASTIC POSTS**

- .1 The flexible guide posts shall return to upright positions following repeated impacts and passages of vehicles over them. Such collisions shall not cause serious damage to the post or vehicle. Failure to conform to the requirements specified herein shall be cause for rejection.
- .2 General:
  - .1 The posts shall be of uniform quality and workmanship and be free from defects.
  - .2 The Contractor shall provide a complete report of the physical properties of the post to the Departmental Representative. This report shall include properties such as low temperature impact resistance, after-impact recoverability and weather resistance.
- .3 Specifications - Dimensions, Colour and Construction:
  - .1 The round posts shall have a minimum outer diameter of 90 mm and an overall length of 1.97 metres.
  - .2 The top 255 mm of the post length shall be painted black and the remainder shall be white.
  - .3 The post shall be straight. Straight is defined as having no point along the length of the post any more than 6 mm removed from a perfectly straight edge placed parallel to any side of the post.
  - .4 Round posts shall be open at the top and bottom.
  - .5 The surface of the post shall be smooth and free from irregularities or defects. The surface of the post shall not be affected by cleaning using scrapers, detergent and water, or solvent.
  - .6 The black portion of the post shall accept and hold securely high-intensity reflectorized sheeting applied to its surface area with heavy-duty stainless steel staples, glue or other adhesives deemed suitable by the manufacturer.
  - .7 If one piece construction is not used, then the connections between the pieces shall be at least as strong as if constructed of a single piece. The strength shall exist at temperatures ranging from -50°C to 50°C.
  - .8 The reflective portion of round posts shall be visible from all directions and shall be of sufficient size so as to be recognizable in the dark as a

guide post reflector. The reflective portion of semi-flat posts shall be visible to traffic.

.4 Weather Resistance and Durability:

- .1 The post shall not be seriously affected by ozone, exhaust fumes, asphalt or road oils, dirt, vegetation, deicing salts or any other types of air contamination or materials likely to be encountered after installation.
- .2 The post shall withstand without serious damage all elements likely to be encountered after installation including hot (50°C) or cold (-50°C) temperatures, rain, snow, hail, abrasion and physical abuse.

.5 Strength and Flexibility:

- .1 The posts shall resist, without breaking, tearing, shattering or other serious damage, one highway vehicle impact at a speed of 100 km/h at a test temperature of -33°C.
- .2 The post shall not bend, warp or distort when installed at temperatures up to 50°C or installed in wind velocities up to 120 km/h.

.6 High-Intensity Reflectorized Sheeting:

- .1 Each post shall have a 50 mm wide reflective sheeting material fastened between 100 mm and 150 mm from the top of the post. The reflective sheeting shall be green when the guidepost is used to mark the edges of approaches located on curves, and white in all other instances. When green is required, white sheeting shall be screen printed green using a process recommended by the sheeting manufacturer.
- .2 The reflective sheeting material shall be high-intensity encapsulated glass bead reflective sheeting meeting or exceeding the minimum requirements as specified in ASTM-D4956, performance requirement Type III and Class I pressure sensitive adhesive backing requirements.

### Part 3 Execution

#### 3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install posts to details as straight and plumb vertically to a uniform depth of 0.6 m below finished grade.
- .2 Excavate post holes to minimum diameter of 150 mm and compact bottom of hole to provide firm foundation. Set post plumb and backfill with competent material in 150 mm layers. Compact each layer before placing succeeding layer.
- .3 Remove existing posts. Non-damaged posts to be stored at a location specified by the departmental representative within McKay Compound. Damaged posts to be hauled to recycling facility outside of the Park.

#### 3.2 CLEANING

- .1 Upon completion of installation, remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools, equipment and barriers in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- .1 The Works shall consist of herbicide application and topsoil production (mixing), stockpiling, loading, hauling and placement

**1.2 MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY OWNER**

- .1 Topsoil for Highway 93 South roadway embankment to be native organic soils stripped and screened from the Contract Work area.
- .2 Topsoil for Mannix Pit reclamation Work to be produced (mixed) from stockpiles within Mannix pit.

**1.3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 Topsoil placement and finishing on Highway 93S will be measured by the cubic metres, as measured in original position (from stockpiles) acceptably placed within the areas as approved by the Departmental Representative. Payment for topsoil placement shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment, materials and incidentals required to load and haul from stockpiles, place, fine grade, and prepare the topsoil materials for planting in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Document and direction of the Departmental Representative. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 12a – Topsoil Placement and Grading – Topsoil Placement – Hwy 93S”**.
- .2 Topsoil placement and finishing for Mannix Pit Reclamation will be measured by the cubic metres, as measured in original position (from stockpiles) acceptably placed within the areas as approved by the Departmental Representative. Payment for topsoil placement shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment, materials and incidentals required to apply herbicide to stockpiles, mix soil amendments (wood chips/manure), load and haul from stockpiles, place, fine grade, and prepare the topsoil materials for planting in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Document and direction of the Departmental Representative. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 12b – Topsoil Placement and Grading – Topsoil Placement – Mannix Pit”**.
- .3 Payment for stripping will be made in accordance with Section 31 24 13 - Roadway and Drainage Excavation.
- .4 Payment for hauling topsoil back to site will be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 12a – Topsoil Placement and Grading – Topsoil Placement – Hwy 93S”**
- .5 No overhaul will be considered for payment under this Contract.
- .6 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor
- .7 All costs associated with providing proof that the topsoil is not contaminated and meets the requirements outlined in the Contract Documents shall be incidental to **“Unit Price Item 12 – Topsoil Placement and Grading”**.

- .8 Payment for testing of topsoil to be paid under **“Lump Sum Price Item 3 – Prime Cost Sum”** if required.
- .9 Payment for supply and application of soil amendments for topsoil placed on Highway 93 South, will be paid under **“Lump Sum Price Item 3 – Prime Cost Sum”** if required.
- .10 Mixing wood chips/manure pile as a soil amendment in Mannix Reclamation Work is considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 12b – Topsoil Placement and Grading – Topsoil Placement – Mannix Pit”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .11 Traffic Control shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .12 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”** and no additional payment will be made.

#### 1.4 REFERENCES

- .1 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
- .2 The Canadian System of Soil Classification, Third Edition, 1998.
- .3 Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment
- .4 PN1340-[2005], Guidelines for Compost Quality.
- .5 Canadian Green Building Council (CaGBC)
- .6 LEED Canada-NC Version 1.0-[December 2004], LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design): Green Building Rating System For New Construction and Major Renovations.
- .7 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)/Office of Water
- .8 EPA 832R92005, Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices.

#### 1.5 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Compost:
  - .1 Mixture of soil and decomposing organic matter (manure, wood chips etc.) used as fertilizer, mulch, or soil conditioner.
  - .2 Composed bio-solids to: CCME Guidelines for Compost Quality, Category (A) (B).
- .2 Topsoil: A material capable of supporting good vegetative growth and suitable for use in top dressing, landscaping and seeding.
- .3 Fill material: material to be placed below topsoil as fill.

#### 1.6 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 LEED Submittals:
  - .1 Submit erosion and sedimentation control plan for Credit SSp1 in accordance with LEED Canada-NC.

- .3 Quality control submittals:
  - .1 Soil testing: submit certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties as described in PART 2 - SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL.

## 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Pre-installation meetings: conduct pre-installation meeting to verify project requirements, installation instructions and warranty requirements in accordance with Section 01 31 00 - Project Management and Coordination and Section - 01 32 16.07 - Progress Schedules.

## 1.8 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with Section - 01 35 43 Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Divert unused soil amendments from landfill to official hazardous material collections site approved by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Do not dispose of unused soil amendments into sewer systems, into lakes, streams, onto ground or in locations where it will pose health or environmental hazard.

## Part 2 Products

### 2.1 TOPSOIL

- .1 Topsoil for seeded areas and planting beds: mixture of particulates, microorganisms and organic matter that provides suitable medium for supporting intended plant growth.
  - .1 Native topsoil to be stripped from on-site sources for Highway 93 South roadworks. For Mannix Pit Reclamation Works, topsoil is to be produced by mixing soil amendments (wood chips / manure piles) with granular waste from stockpiles.
  - .2 Contain no toxic elements or growth inhibiting materials.
  - .3 Consistency to be friable when moist.
  - .4 Finished surface free from:
    - .1 Debris and stones over 100 mm diameter.
    - .2 Coarse vegetative material, 10 mm diameter and 100 mm length, occupying more than 2% of soil volume.
  - .5 For Mannix Pit Reclamation Work, ensure logs and woody debris lay flat and or are embedded into the soil in accordance with Section 32 93 10 – Trees, Shrubs, and Ground Cover Planting and as directed by the Departmental Representative.

### 2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Only on-site stockpiled materials to be used unless otherwise directed by the Departmental Representative

- .2 If it is requested that the Contractor provide topsoil from outside the National Park the Contractor is to:
  - .1 Advise Departmental Representative of sources of topsoil and manufactured topsoil to be utilized with sufficient lead time for testing.
  - .2 Contractor is responsible for amendments to supply topsoil as specified.
  - .3 Provide soil testing by recognized testing facility for PH, P and K, and organic matter.
  - .4 Testing of topsoil will be carried out by testing laboratory designated by Departmental Representative.
  - .5 Soil sampling, testing and analysis to be in accordance with Provincial standards.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 WEED MANAGEMENT CONTROL**

- .1 As per Section 31 31 19.13 – Chemical Vegetation Control
- .2 All equipment to be inspected for cleanliness prior to entering Work area as indicated in Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .3 Stockpiled wood chips / manure pile to be sprayed with herbicide prior to mixing with granular waste.
- .4 Wait 10 days following herbicide application and rake off dead weeds

#### **3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of sediment and erosion control Drawings, sediment and erosion control plan, specific to site, that complies with EPA 832/R-92-005 or requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.
- .3 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- .4 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

#### **3.3 SOIL AMENDMENT (MANNIX PIT RECLAMATION ONLY)**

- .1 Haul 1000 cubic meters (m<sup>3</sup>) of material from chip/manure pile for mixing with material from granular waste pile 2, mixing at 5%-10% (chips:waste) by volume by mechanical means prior to placement
  - .1 Allow for proper clearance and access around site while mixing and relocating stockpile.
  - .2 Mixed material to be stockpiled separately prior to use.
  - .3 Mixing location: within 150m of the final fill location.



- .2 Amended soil to be kept separate from the sub-surface fill, Only to be used in 200-300mm required top layer.

### 3.4 STRIPPING OF TOPSOIL

- .1 In accordance with Section 31 24 13 – Roadway and Drainage Excavation
- .2 Begin topsoil stripping of areas as directed by Departmental Representative after area has been cleared of brush weeds and grasses and removed from site.
- .3 Strip topsoil to depths as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .4 Avoid mixing topsoil with subsoil where textural quality will be moved outside acceptable range of intended application.
- .5 Stockpile in locations as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .6 Protect stockpiles from contamination and compaction.

### 3.5 PREPARATION OF EXISTING GRADE

- .1 Verify that grades are correct.
  - .1 If discrepancies occur, notify Departmental Representative and do not commence work until instructed by Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Verify that fill material compaction for Mannix Reclamation Work is as per Section 31 22 13 – Rough Grading
- .2 Grade soil, eliminating uneven areas and low spots, ensuring positive drainage.
- .3 Remove debris, roots, branches, stones in excess of 50 mm diameter and other deleterious materials.
  - .1 Remove soil contaminated with calcium chloride, toxic materials and petroleum products.
  - .2 Remove debris that protrudes more than 75mm above surface.
  - .3 Dispose of removed material off site.
- .4 Cultivate entire area that is to receive topsoil to minimum depth of 150mm.
  - .1 Cross cultivate those areas where equipment used for hauling and spreading has compacted soil.

### 3.6 PLACING AND SPREADING OF TOPSOIL / PLANTING SOIL

- .1 Place topsoil after Departmental Representative has accepted fill / subgrade material.
- .2 Spread topsoil in uniform layers.
- .3 Spread topsoil as indicated to following minimum depths after settlement.
  - .1 40mm for seeded areas for Work on Highway 93 South.
  - .2 200mm for all planting and seed areas in Mannix Pit Reclamation Work.
    - .1 If onsite material is sufficient, increase depth for shrub and whip planting to 300mm as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Manually spread topsoil/planting soil around trees, shrubs and obstacles.

**3.7 FINISH GRADING**

- .1 Grade to eliminate rough spots and low areas and ensure positive drainage.
  - .1 Prepare loose friable bed by means of cultivation and subsequent raking.
- .2 Consolidate topsoil to required bulk density using equipment approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .1 Leave surfaces smooth, uniform and firm against deep foot printing.

**3.8 ACCEPTANCE**

- .1 Departmental Representative will inspect and test topsoil in place and determine acceptance of material, depth of topsoil and finish grading.

**3.9 SURPLUS MATERIAL**

- .1 Surplus topsoil shall remain as the property of PCA and be loaded, hauled and stockpiled at location as directed by the Departmental Representative in consultation with the ESO.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- .1 The work covered by this specification shall consist of mechanically seeding in the areas within the limits of construction for Mannix Pit Reclamation, or as designated by the Departmental Representative.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

- .1 Mechanical Seeding will be measured by the square meter of the types of acceptably installed seed mixtures from surface measurements taken and computed by the Departmental Representative. Payment for mechanical seeding shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment, materials and incidentals required to place the materials in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications, drawings and direction of the Departmental Representative. Payment shall be made under **“Unit Price Item 13a – Mechanical Seeding – Seeding – Mannix Pit”**.
- .2 Areas of blending into existing landscape will not be measured for payment.
- .3 Maintenance is incidental and will not be paid for separately.
- .4 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”**, and no additional payment will be made.
- .5 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .6 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

**1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Pre-Installation Meetings: conduct pre-installation meeting to verify project requirements, installation instructions and warranty requirements in accordance with Section 01 31 00 - Project Management and Coordination.
- .2 Scheduling:
  - .1 Schedule seed installation to coincide with the preparation of soil surface.
  - .2 Schedule seed installation when frost is not present in the ground.

**1.4 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 Seeds Regulations (C.R.C., c. 1400)
- .2 Seeds Act (R.S.C., 1985, c. S-8)

**1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
  - .1 Provide clearly labelled samples in suppliers original packaging to Departmental Representative 3 weeks prior to application.
    - .1 Submit 3 samples of each seed mix.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for seed.
- .3 Certificates: product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.
  - .1 Certificates to be reviewed and approved by the Departmental Representative and the ESO prior to purchase of seed.
- .4 Test Reports: submit certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

**1.6 MATERIAL DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.
- .3 Seed to be stored in dry weatherproof place and shall be protected from damage by heat, rodents and other causes. Deliver and store grass seed in original packages with label indicating:
  - .1 Analysis of seed mixture;
  - .2 Percentage of pure seed by weight;
  - .3 Year of production;
  - .4 Net mass, and
  - .5 Date tagged and location

**1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

- .1 Separate and recycle waste materials.

**1.8 WARRANTY**

- .1 For seeding as itemized on plant list the warranty period is 12 months.
- .2 Contractor hereby warrants that seeding will remain free of defects, for 1 full growing season, providing adequate maintenance has been provided.
- .3 End-of-warranty inspection will be conducted by the Departmental Representative.

**Part 2 Products****2.1 SEED MIXES**

- .1 Seed Mixes in accordance with Government of Canada "Seeds Act" and "Seeds Regulations". Seed shall be certified free of impurities and, weeds and disease.
  - .1 Subalpine Seed mixture.
    - 28% Mountain Brome grass (*Bromus carinatus*)
    - 25% Awned Slender Wheatgrass (*Elymus trachycaulus* ssp. *subsecundus*)
    - 15% Fringed Brome grass, (*Bromus ciliates*)
    - 8% Idaho Fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*)
    - 7% Rocky Mountain Fescue (*Festuca saximontana*)
    - 5%, Alpine Blue Grass (*Poa alpine*)
    - 3% Fowl Bluegrass (*Poa palustris*)
    - 3% Tufted Hairgrass (*Deschampsia cespitosa*)
    - 6% Junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)
  - .2 Grassland Wet Seed mixture.
    - 25% Mountain Brome grass (*Bromus carinatus*)
    - 25% Northern wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*)
    - 10% Awned Slender Wheatgrass (*Elymus trachycaulus* ssp. *subsecundus*)
    - 12% Western Wheat Grass (*Pascopyrum smithii*)
    - 7% Fowl Bluegrass (*Poa palustris*)
    - 5% Sloughgrass (*Beckmannia syzigachne*)
    - 6% Junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)
    - 8% Tufted Hairgrass (*Deschampsia cespitosa*)
    - 2% Ticklegrass (*Poa compressa*)
  - .3 Upland Perennial Seed mixture.
    - 20% Blue Flax (*Linum perenne*)
    - 20% Purple Prairie Clover (*Dalea purpurea*)
    - 15% Western Yarrow (*Achillea millefolium* var. *occidentalis*)
    - 10% American Vetch (*Vicia Americana*)
    - 10% Mountain Ricegrass (*Oryzopsis asperifolia*)
    - 10% Canada Milkvetch (*Astragalus Canadensis*)
    - 10% Hairy Wild Rye (*Leymus innovatus*)
    - 5% Annual Ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*)
- .2 The contractor is to confirm availability of all seed mixtures. It is the contractor's responsibility to notify the Departmental Representative if any seed mixtures are unavailable and provide proposed alternate seed mixture a minimum of 14 days prior to installation for review and acceptance by the Departmental Representative and ESO.

- .3 In packages individually labelled in accordance with "Seeds Regulations" and indicating the name of the supplier.
- .4 Seed tags to be retained and given to the ESO.
- .5 Source seed from producers as close as possible.

## 2.2 WATER

- .1 Use in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Free of impurities that would inhibit germination and growth.
- .3 Water to be sourced from the site.

## Part 3 Execution

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for mechanical seeding installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
  - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

### 3.2 SEED AREA PREPARATION

- .1 Do not perform work under adverse field conditions as determined by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Remove and dispose of weeds mechanically or as indicated in Section 31 31 19.13 – Chemical Vegetation Control.
- .3 Verify that grades are correct. If discrepancies occur, notify Departmental Representative and commence work when instructed by Departmental Representative.
- .4 Fine grade surface free of humps and hollows to smooth, even grade, to elevations indicated to tolerance of plus or minus 15mm, surface draining naturally.
- .5 Ensure topsoil is loose and friable.
- .6 Fine graded surface to be approved by Departmental Representative immediately prior to seeding.
- .7 Distribute wood members as per Section 32 93 10 – Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover Planting prior to seeding.

### 3.3 SEED PLACEMENT

- .1 Mechanically drilled seeding:

- .1 Mechanical landscape drill seeder which accurately places seed at specified depth and rate and rolls in a single operation.
- .2 Use equipment and method acceptable to Departmental Representative.
- .2 On cultivated surfaces, sow seed uniformly at a rate of:
  - .1 35 kg/hectare ground cover mixture.
- .3 Blend applications 100 mm into adjacent grass areas to form uniform surfaces.
- .4 Sow half of the required amount of seed in one direction and remainder at right angles as applicable.
- .5 Seeding areas directly around wood members to be hand broadcast to ensure adequate coverage.
- .6 Consolidate mechanically seeded areas by rolling area if soil conditions warrant or if directed by Departmental Representative with equipment approved by Departmental Representative immediately after seeding.

### 3.4 **CLEANING**

- .1 Clean equipment in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
  - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
  - .2 Keep area adjacent to site clean and free from mud, dirt, and debris at all times.
- .3 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
  - .1 Clean and reinstate areas affected by Work.
  - .2 Upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
- .4 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling.
  - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from the site and dispose of materials at an appropriate facility.

### 3.5 **MAINTENANCE DURING ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD**

- .1 Ensure maintenance is carried out under supervision of certified Contractor.
- .2 Perform following operations from the time of seed application until acceptance by Consultant:
- .3 Water seeded area to maintain optimum soil moisture level for germination and continued growth of grass. Control watering to prevent washouts.
- .4 Repair and reseed dead or bare spots to allow the establishment of seed prior to acceptance.
- .5 Control weeds by mechanical or chemical means utilizing acceptable integrated pest management practices.
  - .1 If chemical means are used, comply with Section 31 31 19.13 - Chemical Vegetation Control.

### 3.6 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- .1 Seeded areas will be accepted by Departmental Representative (Landscape Architect) provided that:
  - .1 Areas are uniformly established free of rutted, eroded, bare or dead spots and extent of weeds apparent in the grass is acceptable.
- .2 Areas seeded in fall will be accepted in following spring, one month after the start of growing season provided acceptance conditions are fulfilled.

### 3.7 MAINTENANCE DURING WARRANTY PERIOD

- .1 Perform the following operations from the time of acceptance until the end of warranty period.
  - .1 Water seeded area to maintain optimum soil moisture level for the continued growth of grass. Control watering to prevent washouts.
  - .2 Repair and reseed dead or bare spots to satisfaction of Consultant.
  - .3 Control weeds by mechanical or chemical means utilizing acceptable integrated pest management practices.
    - .1 If chemical means are used, comply with Section 31 31 19.13 - Chemical Vegetation Control.

**END OF SECTION**



**Part 1 General****1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- .1 The work covered by this specification shall consist of hydraulically seeding in the areas within the limits of construction, or as designated by the Departmental Representative.

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 Hydraulic Seeding will be measured by the square meter acceptably applied and resulting in full grass growth, 75% germination and growth of specified seed mixture as approved by the Departmental Representative. Payment for hydraulic seeding shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment, materials and incidentals required to place the materials in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications, Drawings and direction of the Departmental Representative. Payment shall be paid under **“Unit Price Item 14a – Hydraulic Seeding – Seeding – HWY 93S”**
- .2 Areas of blending into existing landscape will not be measured for payment.
- .3 Maintenance is incidental and will not be paid for separately.
- .4 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”**, and no additional payment will be made.
- .5 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .6 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Product Data
  - .1 Submit product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
  - .2 Provide product data for:
    - .1 Seed (Seed Certificates)
    - .2 Mulch
    - .3 Tackifier/Soil Stabilizer
  - .3 Submit in writing to Departmental Representative 14 days prior to commencing work:
    - .1 Volume capacity of hydraulic seeder in litres.
    - .2 Amount of material to be used per tank based on volume.
    - .3 Number of tank loads required per hectare to apply specified slurry mixture per hectare.

**1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Test Reports: certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

**1.5 MATERIAL DELIVERY, HANDLING AND STORAGE**

- .1 Use all means necessary to protect all materials before, during and after installation. Provide adequate protection to materials that may deteriorate if exposed to weather.
- .2 Seed to be stored in dry weatherproof place and shall be protected from damage by heat, rodents and other causes. Deliver and store grass seed in original packages with label indicating:
  - .1 Analysis of seed mixture;
  - .2 Percentage of pure seed by weight;
  - .3 Year of production;
  - .4 Net mass, and
  - .5 Date tagged and location.

**Part 2 Products****2.1 SEED**

- .1 Seed shall be Certified Canada No. 1 Grade quality seed varieties, in accordance with the Canadian Seeds Act and Regulations, and having a minimum purity of 97% and germination of 75%. Seed shall be certified free of impurities, weeds and disease.
- .2 Seed mix for riparian areas within 30m of waterbodies to be the following, by weight:
  - 50% Tufted hairgrass
  - 50% Fowl bluegrass
- .3 Seed mix for all other applications to be the following, by weight:
  - 40% Tickle grass
  - 40% Fowl bluegrass
  - 20% Awne wheat grass
- .4 Seeding rate to be 35 kg/ha for mechanical seeding and 100 kg/ha for hydraulic seeding.
- .5 Seed tags to be retained and given to the ESO.

**2.2 WATER**

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Water shall be free of impurities that would inhibit germination and growth.

**2.3 SOIL STABILIZER/TACKIFIER**

- .1 Soil stabilizer/tackifier shall be a nontoxic, colourless copolymer emulsion with no less than 52.6% solids. Acceptable product is: Soil Master WR or approved alternate. Supplier: Target Products, Phone: 1-800-575-7700.

**2.4 MULCH**

- .1 Wood fibre mulch shall be manufactured from virgin wood fibres and contain not less than 3% of an organic tackifier by volume. Cellulose type products are not acceptable. Acceptable product is: Eco Fibre Plus or approved alternate. Supplier: Professional Gardener, Phone: (403) 263-4200.

**Part 3 Execution****3.1 GENERAL SEEDING**

- .1 Contractor shall advise Departmental Representative prior to the start of seeding operations.
- .2 Contractor shall mechanically remove any weeds prior to seeding. Weed removal method to be approved by Departmental Representative prior to commencement. This will be incidental to the work.
- .3 Contractor shall ensure that equipment is steam cleaned, free of soil and seed from previous projects to prevent site contamination.
- .4 Seeding shall be done upon completion of stripped soil material/chip compost placement.
- .5 Contractor shall not perform work under adverse field conditions such as frozen soil, excessively wet or dry soil, or soil covered with snow, ice or standing water.
- .6 Contractor shall apply seed only during dry weather conditions with no rain forecasted for the next 24 hours and ensuring a seasonably dry seedbed to provide for proper curing of soil stabilizers/tackifier. Contractor shall check weather conditions to ensure soil stabilizer has sufficient time to cure prior to heavy rainfall.
- .7 Seeding shall be done to ensure a catch satisfactory to the Departmental Representative's approval. In areas where seed fails to germinate for whatever reason, the Contractor shall re-cultivate and reseed until acceptable germination takes place.
- .8 Contractor shall carry out seeding in locations as shown on Drawings or, as directed by Departmental Representative.

**3.2 HYDRAULIC APPLICATION**

- .1 The following application rates are the minimum required for hydraulic application:
  - .1 Canada Parks Blend Seed: 100kg/hectare
  - .2 Mulch: 500 kg/hectare
  - .3 Soil Stabilizer/tackifier: Soil Master WR: 1300 L/hectare

- .1 Water:30,000 L minimum
- .2 The Contractor shall measure quantities of materials by weight, or weight calibrated Contractor to calculate and submit applicable area of coverage per tank load of slurry in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
- .3 Contractor shall physically stake and identify limits of tank coverage prior to seeding to the satisfaction of Departmental Representative.
- .4 Each tank load of slurry shall be fully applied within the designated boundaries for each load as staked volume measurement, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .5 The Contractor shall fill the tank half full with required water and add mulch while continuing to fill with water. Seed mix is to be added. All materials are to be added into the hydraulic seeder under agitation. The Contractor shall pulverize mulch with tackifier and charge slowly into seeder.
- .6 The Contractor shall charge soil stabilizer/tackifier into seeder after all other material is well mixed in seeder. Contractor shall mix slowly to avoid foaming but thoroughly to complete slurry.
- .7 The Contractor shall use hydraulic application equipment with a minimum slurry tank capacity of 4500 litres.
- .8 The Contractor's equipment shall have an agitation system for slurry capable of operating during charging of tank and during seeding, consisting of recirculation of slurry and mechanical method:
  - .1 Pumps shall be capable of maintaining a continuous non-fluctuating flow of solution.
  - .2 Equipment shall be capable of seeding up to 150m distance from hydraulic applicator using hand operated hoses and appropriate nozzles.
- .9 The Contractor shall apply slurry when wind velocities will not affect the application and cause the mixture to be blown.
- .10 The Contractor shall apply slurry uniformly, at optimum angle of application for adherence to surfaces and germination of seed. Ensure good contact of slurry with soil with minimal air pockets.
- .11 The Contractor shall use the correct nozzle(s) for application and use hoses to access difficult to reach surfaces and to control application.
- .12 The Contractor shall ensure that the application is uniform and the surface is evenly covered. Contractor shall blend into retained landscape for approximately 1 metre.
- .13 The Contractor shall clean all structures, appurtenances and natural features not designated to be seeded of any overspray, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .14 The Contractor shall ensure that at all times during the seeding, that no vehicles are parked within the path of public travel and the Contractor shall provide warning devices as directed by the Departmental Representative to ensure safe operations.

**3.3 MAINTENANCE DURING ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD**

- .1 Establishment period is a minimum of four months of continuous growing season. Growing season shall not to be divided by winter.
- .2 The Contractor shall repair and reseed dead or bare spots, as directed in these Specifications to Departmental Representative's satisfaction, to allow establishment of seed prior to acceptance. In the case of erosion, that is not attributable to Contractor negligence, the Contractor shall be compensated at the specified unit rates for reseeding.
- .3 For areas of poor seed germination and growth, as determined by the Departmental Representative, the soil shall be scarified or re-cultivated as directed by the Departmental Representative, and seeding undertaken as specified. This work is incidental to the Contract.

**3.4 CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION ACCEPTANCE**

- .1 Seeded areas will be accepted by the Departmental Representative provided that all areas are uniformly established and turf is not eroded or rutted and relatively free of weeds. Seeded areas to be growing for a minimum of four continuous months prior to construction completion acceptance inspection.
- .2 Areas seeded in fall will be accepted in following spring, a minimum of four months after start of growing season, provided acceptance conditions are fulfilled.
- .3 Minimum 75% growth by area of coverage of specified seed mixture must be present in order to be acceptable.

**3.5 MAINTENANCE DURING WARRANTY PERIOD**

- .1 Maintenance shall occur for one full year from Construction Completion Acceptance. The estimated period of maintenance within one calendar year shall be from approximately April 1 to October 31. The Contractor will be required to employ all of the necessary measures to establish and maintain all seeding in an acceptable, vigorous and healthy growing condition.
- .2 The Contractor shall repair and reseed dead or bare spots, as directed in these Specifications to Departmental Representative's satisfaction, to allow establishment of seed prior to acceptance. In the case of erosion, that is not attributable to Contractor Negligence, the Contractor shall be compensated at the specified unit rates for reseeding.
- .3 For areas of poor seed germination, or as determined by the Departmental Representative, the soil shall be scarified or re-cultivated as directed by the Departmental Representative, and seeding and fertilizing undertaken as specified. This work is incidental to the Contract.
- .4 For small areas of poor seed germination or as determined by the Departmental Representative, the soil shall be scarified to a depth of 25mm and seeding shall be undertaken as specified. This work is incidental to the Contract.
- .5 Weed control shall be undertaken as determined by the Departmental Representative. Hand pulling of weeds may be required. This work is incidental to the Contract.

3.6 **CLEANING**

- .1 Upon completion of installation, remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment barriers in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

**END OF SECTION**

## Part 1 General

### 1.1 DESCRIPTION

- .1 The work covered by this specification shall consist of Tree and shrub whip collection and installation, shrub and grass plug supply and installation, deer fence supply, installation and removal, and maintaining vegetation in a healthy growing condition for 1 year in the areas within the Mannix Pit reclamation limits of construction, or as designated by the Departmental Representative.

### 1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Department of Justice Canada (Jus).
  - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999, 33.
  - .2 Fertilizers Act (R.S. 1985, c. F-10).
  - .3 Fertilizers Regulations (C.R.C., c. 666).
- .2 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada (AAFC).
  - .1 Plant Hardiness Zones in Canada-[2000].
- .3 Canadian Nursery Landscape Association (CNLA)
  - .1 Canadian Standards for Nursery Stock-[2006].
- .4 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Mycorrhiza: association between fungus and roots of plants. This symbiosis, enhances plant establishment in newly landscaped and imported soils.
- .2 Topsoil: a material capable of supporting good vegetative growth and suitable for use in top dressing, landscaping and seeding.

### 1.4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- .1 Collect and install whips shall be measured per unit of specific type of whip acceptably collected, maintained until final planting and installed as approved by the Departmental Representative. Payment for collecting and installing whips shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment, materials and incidentals required to place the materials in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications, Drawings and direction of the Departmental Representative. Payment shall be paid under **“Unit Price Item 15a –Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover Planting – Mannix Pit – Collect and Install Whips”**.
- .2 Supply and install plugs shall be measured per unit of specific type of plug acceptably supplied, loaded, hauled, maintained until final planting and installed as approved by the Departmental Representative. Payment for supplying and installing plugs shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment, materials and incidentals required to place the materials in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications, Drawings and direction of the Departmental

Representative. Payment shall be paid under **“Unit Price Item 15b –Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover Planting – Mannix Pit – Supply and Install Plugs”**.

- .3 Supply and install deer fence shall be measured in linear meters of deer fence supplied, loaded, hauled, maintained and installed as approved by the Departmental Representative. Payment for supplying and installing deer fence shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment, materials and incidentals required to install the materials in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications, Drawings and direction of the Departmental Representative. Payment shall be paid under **“Unit Price Item 15c i –Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover Planting – Mannix Pit – Deer Fence – Supply and Install”**.
- .4 Remove and dispose deer fence shall be measured in linear meters of deer fence removed, loaded, hauled, and disposed outside the national Parks or stockpiled at a location approved by the Departmental Representative. Payment for removing and disposing deer fence shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment, materials and incidentals required to install the materials in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications at the end of the 1 year maintenance period and as directed of the Departmental Representative. Payment shall be paid under **“Unit Price Item 15c ii –Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover Planting – Mannix Pit – Deer Fence – Remove and Dispose”**.
- .5 1 year maintenance shall be measured as per maintenance log submittals approved by the Departmental Representative. Payment for 1 year maintenance shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment, materials and incidentals required to maintain plants in healthy growing condition including but not limited to watering, fertilizing, mechanically or chemically removing weeds, cultivating compacted topsoil, removing dead or broken plant and replacing dead or unhealthy in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications at for a period of 1 year. Payment shall be paid in 4 equal payments (every three months) of 25% following verification of the work under **“Unit Price Item 15d –Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover Planting – Mannix Pit – 1 Year Maintenance”**.
- .6 Distribution and installation of woody debris will be paid **“Lump Sum Item 3 – Prime Cost Sum”**.
- .7 Application of fertilizer is considered incidental to the planting work and will not be measured for payment.
- .8 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”**, and no additional payment will be made.
- .9 Traffic Control required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .10 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.



**1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Scheduling: obtain approval from Departmental Representative of schedule 7 days in advance of shipment of plant material.
- .2 Schedule to include:
  - .1 Quantity and type of plant material.
  - .2 Shipping dates.
  - .3 Arrival dates on site.
  - .4 Planting Dates.

**1.6 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for trees, shrubs, ground cover, fertilizer, mycorrhiza and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
  - .2 Maintenance logs recording the date, time, task, personnel and weather including date stamped photos documenting all maintenance activities.
  - .3 Submit 2 copies of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements and Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
- .3 Samples:
  - .1 Submit samples of mycorrhiza, fertilizer.
    - .1 Submit 3 teabag fertilizer samples

**1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Qualifications:
  - .1 Contractor personnel overseeing work in accordance with this Section 32 93 10 Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover Planting shall be a registered professional forester (R.P.F.).

**1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
  - .1 Protect plant material from frost, excessive heat, wind and sun during delivery.
  - .2 Protect plant material from damage during transportation:
    - .1 Delivery distance is less than 30 km and vehicle travels at speeds under 80 km/h, tie tarpaulins around plants or over vehicle box.

- .2 Delivery distance exceeds 30 km or vehicle travels at speeds over 80 km/h, use enclosed vehicle where practical.
- .3 Protect foliage and root balls using anti-desiccants and tarpaulins, where use of enclosed vehicle is impractical due to size and weight of plant material.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Immediately store and protect plant material which will not be installed within 24 hours in accordance with supplier's written recommendations and after arrival at site in storage location approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Protect stored plant material from frost, wind and sun and as follows:
    - .1 For bare root plant material, preserve moisture around roots by heeling-in or burying roots in sand or topsoil and watering to full depth of root zone.
    - .2 For pots and containers, maintain moisture level in containers. Heel-in fibre pots.
  - .3 Store and manage hazardous materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

## 1.9 WARRANTY

- .1 For plant material as itemized on plant list the warranty period is 12 months.
- .2 Contractor hereby warrants that plant material as itemized on plant list will remain free of defects, for 1 full growing season, providing adequate maintenance has been provided.
- .3 End-of-warranty inspection will be conducted by the Consultant.
- .4 Consultant reserves the right to extend the Contractor's warranty responsibilities for an additional one year if, at end of initial warranty period, leaf development and growth is not sufficient to ensure future survival.

## Part 2 Products

### 2.1 PLANT MATERIAL

- .1 To be nursery grown stock and shall meet or exceed Canadian Nursery Trades Associated (CNTA) for size, height, spread, grading, quality and method of cultivation.
  - .1 Source of plant material: grown in Zones 3a to 4a in accordance with Plant Hardiness Zones in Canada.
- .2 Plant material: free of pests, disease, insects, defects or injuries and structurally sound with the strong fibrous root system.
- .3 Tree and Shrub Whip Cuttings:
  - .1 Collection site to be as indicated and approved by Departmental Representative.

- .2 Select healthy stems that are: green wood in cross-section, relatively straight, covered in smooth bark (i.e., not furrowed or damaged), and free of insects, disease, or fungal damage.
  - .1 Tree whips: to be cut 1000mm – 1200mm in length and 25mm in diameter.
  - .2 Shrub whips to be cut 800mm – 1200 mm in length.
- .3 Remove cutting with a clean diagonal cut at the base of the stem.
- .4 Remove no more than 20% of branches from a single tree or shrub.
- .5 Harvest stems evenly from all sides of the plant.
- .6 Keep whip bundles cool, moist, and shaded during transportation and on-site storage.
- .7 Soak cuttings in water for 7 days prior to planting. Minimum 50% of the whip to be immersed.
- .8 Keep cool and moist in water during plant installation,
- .9 Leave remainder for natural dispersal and as food for dependent organisms.

## 2.2 WATER

- .1 Used in accordance with in Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Free of impurities that would inhibit plant growth.
- .3 Sourced from the site.

## 2.3 ON SITE STOCKPILED WOOD

- .1 Supplied by the Departmental Representative, Park's Canada Agency.
- .2 Located on site as indicated.

## 2.4 DEER FENCE

- .1 1.8m HT. (6') Tenax C-Flex or approved alternative.
- .2 Posts to be 42mm wide galvanized steel with PVC coating.

## 2.5 FERTILIZER

- .1 Tea bag fertilizer: Chilcotin 20g 15-4-5 Worm Blend, supplied by Reforestation Technologies International (R.T.I.) or approved equivalent by Departmental Representative (Landscape Architect).
  - .1 Fertility: major soil nutrients present in the following amounts:
    - .1 Nitrogen (N): 15% per application
    - .2 Phosphorus (P): 4% per application
    - .3 Potassium (K): 4% per application
- .2 Ensure new root growth is in not contact with the pack.
- .3 MycoForce Whip Dip supplied by Symbio, or approved equivalent by Departmental Representative (Landscape Architect).
  - .1 Fertility: an endo (VAM) and ecto mycorrhizal inoculant

- .2 Use mycorrhiza as recommended by manufacturer's written recommendations.

## 2.6 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Obtain approval from Departmental Representative (Landscape Architect) of plant material prior to planting.

## Part 3 Execution

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for planting installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Consultant.
  - .2 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
  - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Consultant.

### 3.2 PRE-PLANTING PREPARATION

- .1 Proceed only after receipt of written acceptability of plant material from Consultant.
- .2 Remove damaged roots and branches from plant material.
- .3 Locate and protect utility lines.

### 3.3 EXCAVATION AND PREPARATION OF PLANTING AREAS

- .1 Establishment of fill material for planting beds in accordance with Section 31 22 13 - Rough Grading.
- .2 Preparation of planting areas in accordance with Section 32 91 19.13 - Topsoil Placement and Grading.

### 3.4 PLANTING

- .1 For plug and container planting:
  - .1 Stock shall not be planted when the soil is frozen.
  - .2 Plant vertically in locations as indicated.
    - .1 Ensure root plugs are not bent or inserted at an angle.
  - .3 Root collars to be slightly below (0.5inch or less) the existing ground line.
  - .4 Planting depth to mimic the depth grown at the nursery.
  - .5 Ensure planting hole is completely closed and no air pockets are present in the planting hole.

- .2 For whip planting:
  - .1 Remove the bottom 30-40mm of the cutting with a clean diagonal cut prior to installation.
  - .2 Immediately before planting immerse the cut ends into the mycorrhizal solution.
  - .3 Upward-facing tips of lateral buds to point sky-ward.
  - .4 Diagonally cut, thicker end of the cutting to be inserted into the soil.
  - .5 Whips to be inserted with a pilot hole using rebar, soil auger, planting shovel or equivalent other.
  - .6 Ensure adequate soil-whip contact to eliminate air pockets by firming the soil around the stake.
  - .7 Cut the top of the stem to leave 25% of length remaining above ground.
  - .8 Remove all but the top few lateral branches by clipping them as close to the stem as possible.
    - .1 Use caution to avoid damaging the stem while trimming the lateral branches
  - .9 Two buds and/or bud scars should be above the ground after planting.
- .3 For ground covers: backfill soil evenly to finish grade and tamp to eliminate air pockets.
- .4 Use landscape construction drawings as a guide for plant area locations. The specific location of planting areas may vary slightly.
  - .1 Ensure plant areas are dispersed throughout the entire Work area and at the transitions between proposed plant communities.
- .5 Water plant material thoroughly following complete plant installation.
- .6 In compliance with supplier's recommendations, best practices and applicable industry standards.

### 3.5 FERTILIZER

- .1 Chilcotin 20g 15-4-5 Worm Blend, supplied by Reforestation Technologies International (R.T.I.):
  - .1 1 pack to be inserted during the time of initial plant installation in a separate hole 60-80mm from each tree whip and shrub and tree plug at a depth of 20-30mm below the surface.
    - .1 Application as per supplier's standards.
- .2 MycoForce Whip Dip:
  - .1 Dip bare roots of whips just before planting, if applied off-site, cover roots in plastic during transport.
    - .1 Application and preparation of solution as per manufacturer's specifications.

### 3.6 ON-SITE STOCKPILED WOOD

- .1 Ensure soil settlement has been corrected prior to application.

- .2 Obtain from on-site stockpile as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Distribute prior to seeding or planting.
- .4 Distribute wood members evenly across area of work.
- .5 Ensure wood members lay flat and/or are embedded into the soil, or as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .6 Distribute in quantities as per the drawings.
- .7 Do not drag wood members from stockpile, lift and place to location.

### 3.7 PLANT PROTECTION

- .1 Deer Fence: Supply and install as indicated around newly planted areas sufficient to protect against deterioration due to animal traffic and consumption.
  - .1 To be removed after 12-month maintenance period end and disposed of Outside of National Park.

### 3.8 MAINTENANCE DURING ESTABLISHMENT AND WARRANTY PERIOD

- .1 Perform following maintenance operations from the time of planting to acceptance by Consultant.
  - .1 Water to maintain soil moisture conditions for optimum establishment, growth and health of plant material without causing erosion.
    - .1 Water bi-weekly for 1 year during growing season.
    - .2 Water to be sourced from the site.
    - .3 For plant material, water thoroughly in late fall prior to freeze-up to saturate the soil around the root system.
    - .4 Remove weeds monthly.
    - .5 Cultivate as required to keep the top layer of soil friable.
    - .6 If required to control insects, fungus and disease, use appropriate control methods in accordance with Federal, Provincial and Municipal regulations. Obtain product approval from Departmental Representative prior to application.
    - .7 Remove dead or broken branches from plant material.
    - .8 Remove and replace dead plants and plants not in healthy growing condition. Make replacements in the same manner as specified for original plantings.
  - .2 Submit monthly written reports to Consultant identifying:
    - .1 Maintenance work carried out.
    - .2 Development and condition of plant material.
    - .3 Preventative or corrective measures required which are outside the Contractor's responsibility.

### 3.9 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
  - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.

- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling.
  - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from the site and dispose of materials at the appropriate facility.
  - .2 Divert discarded burlap, wire and plastic plant containers materials from landfill to plastic recycling facility approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Dispose of unused fertilizer at official hazardous material collection site approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .4 Unused Parks supplied wood, stockpiled wood and materials to remain on site. Stock piles to be left in a safe and orderly state as directed and approved by Departmental Representative.

### 3.10 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- .1 Submit maintenance reports for trees, shrubs, and other plantings.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General****1.1 PRODUCTS SUPPLIED UNDER THIS SECTION**

- .1 None

**1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

- .1 Supply and delivery of CSP culverts:
- .1 The quantity of CSP culverts that will be measured for payment shall be the number of linear metres of the types and sizes furnished at the sites of installation, in accordance to the plans, and Specifications. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 16a – Pipe Culverts - Supply and Install”** and shall be inclusive of all costs of labour, materials, equipment to satisfactorily complete this item as specified.
- .2 The supply of bolt-type corrugated couplers and ancillary materials will not be measured directly for payment but shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 16a – Pipe Culverts – Supply and Install”**.
- .3 Hauling CSP Culverts from storage locations to the culvert sites will not be measured directly for payment but shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 16a – Pipe Culverts – Supply and Install”**.
- .2 Installation and/or extension of CSP Culverts:
- .1 The quantity of CSP culverts that will be measured for payment shall be the number of linear metres of the types and sizes assembled and accepted by the Departmental Representative, and shall be inclusive of all costs of labour, materials, equipment to satisfactorily complete this item as specified. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 16a – Pipe Culverts – Supply and Install”**.
- .2 The survey and layout of the CSP Culverts as per requirements identified in this Section 33 42 13 - Pipe Culverts, will not be measured directly for payment but shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 16a – Pipe Culverts – Supply and Install”**.
- .3 At location of extensions to existing culverts, thoroughly cleaning and flushing the existing culvert, excavating 1 metre back from present exposed end (or as directed by the Department Representative), cutting off damaged sections of exposed end and painting remaining end with a high zinc dust oxide paint and supplying and placing a joint sealant shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 16a – Pipe Culverts – Supply and Install”**.
- .3 Inlet / Outlet Culvert Cleaning:
- .1 The quantity of pipe inlet or outlet cleaning that payment will be made shall be the number of pipe inlet or outlets of road culverts or drainage barrier outfalls acceptable cleaned to allow for drainage to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 16b – Pipe Culverts – Clean CSP Culverts”**



and shall include the cost of removing and stockpiling on site any topsoil that may be affected by the work, excavating, loading, hauling, offsite disposal of any material (winter sand, sediment, etc), shaping, fine grading, replacement of topsoil material from stockpiles, preparation for placement of riprap, and flushing the pipe using water. Mannix Pit may be used as a disposal facility.

- .2 The dimensions of cleaning at either the inlet or outlet is estimated to be on average 9m<sup>2</sup> by 0.3m depth but will fluctuate from one location to the other.
- .4 Work required as part of the installation of CSP Culverts, to be paid under the following items:
  - .1 Excavation for the types of materials encountered, including asphalt, will be paid under **“Unit Price Item 5 – Roadway and Drainage Excavation”**, in accordance with Section 31 24 13 - Roadway and Drainage Excavation. Excavation, removal, hauling, and disposal of existing culverts, at the same location of the new installation shall be considered common material and will be paid under **“Unit Price Item 5 – Roadway and Drainage Excavation”**.
  - .2 Saw cutting will be paid under **“Unit Price Item 1c – Asphalt Concrete Pavement Removal – Saw-Cutting”** in accordance with Section 02 41 13.14 – Asphalt Concrete Pavement Removal if required.
  - .3 Supplying and placing granular bedding around the culvert will be paid under **“Unit Price Item 8a – Granular Base Course – 25mm Well Graded Base Course – HWY 93S”** in accordance with Section 32 11 24 - Granular Base Course and Section 33 42 13 - Pipe Culverts.
  - .4 Base preparation, trench backfill and compaction of materials shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 16a – Pipe Culverts – Supply and Install”**.
  - .5 Supplying and placing Sub-base course will be paid under **“Unit Price Item 7a – Granular Sub-Base Course – Select Granular Sub-Base”** in accordance with Section 32 11 20 - Granular Sub-Base Course.
  - .6 Supplying and placing Base course will be paid under **“Unit Price Item 8a – Granular Base Course - 25mm Well Graded Base Course – HWY 93S”** in accordance with Section 32 11 24 –Granular Base Course.
  - .7 Supply and placing Riprap, if required, will be paid under **“Unit Price Item 6 – Riprap”** in accordance with Section 31 37 00 – Riprap.
  - .8 Supply and placing of geotextile for culvert installations shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 16a – Pipe Culverts – Supply and Install”**.
  - .9 Dewatering and temporary water diversion, diversion method (water diversion pipes /pumps), removal of diversion method, and diversion of water through the new culvert is considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 16a– Pipe Culverts – Supply and Install”**. All other work (labour, material, equipment) is considered incidental to the work. Diversion method will be specified by the Contractor, and will accommodate flow

from the 1:10 year peak flow or as directed by the Departmental Representative.

- .5 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”**, and no additional payment will be made.
- .6 Traffic Control during the survey, layout and Construction of the culverts shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .7 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .8 No separate measurement will be made for couplings, fittings or end sections for CSP.
- .9 Culvert installation must be coordinated with other construction activities such as intersection improvement and locations of barrier flares. No payment will be made for re-excavation of embankment material required to install culverts.

### 1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 CSA-G401-01 Corrugated Steel Pipe Products.
- .2 CSA-B182.8-02 Profile Polyethylene Storm Sewer and Drainage Pipe and Fittings.

### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit manufacturer's test data and certification at least one week prior to beginning Work.
- .2 Provisions for staged construction shall be shown in the shop Drawings, including any temporary support required.
- .3 Certification to be marked on pipe.

### 1.5 STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Handle and store pipe products in a manner to avoid damage, alteration, deterioration and soiling.
- .2 Store pipes on a clean and flat surface in Mannix Pit or other location as directed by the Departmental Representative.
  - .1 Mannix Pit may be used as a temporary staging area pending prior approval from PCA. If prior authorization cannot be obtained the Contractor will be made to transport the material in on an as needed basis.
- .3 Where the material supplied is damaged, the Contractor shall immediately separate nested sections of the plate or pipe to facilitate more detailed inspection. Culvert material designated by the Departmental Representative as unacceptable, due to damage or failure to meet specified requirements, shall be immediately repaired or replaced by the Contractor.

**1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

- .1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Remove from site and dispose of packaging materials at appropriate recycling facilities.
- .3 Collect and separate for disposal paper, plastic, polystyrene and corrugated cardboard packaging material in appropriate on-site bins for recycling in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
- .4 Divert unused metal materials from landfill to metal recycling facility as approved by Departmental Representative.
- .5 Fold up metal banding, flatten and place in designated area for recycling.

**Part 2 Products****2.1 CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE**

- .1 Corrugated steel pipe: to CSA-G401.
- .2 Culverts to be annular or spiral with annular ends. Coupling bands to be two piece annular bolted with minimum width of nine corrugations.
- .3 Minimum wall thickness to be 2.0 mm.
- .4 Corrugations to be 68 mm x 13 mm.
- .5 For all exposed culvert ends, 4:1 mitred end sections will be required.
- .6 Design Code CHBDC S6-06.
- .7 Design Live Load CL-800.

**2.2 GRANULAR BEDDING AND BACKFILL**

- .1 25mm Well Graded Base Materials and Select Granular Sub-Base Aggregates are to be supplied from outside the National Parks.

**2.3 RIPRAP**

- .1 Riprap shall be installed in accordance with Section 31 37 00 – Riprap.

**Part 3 Execution****3.1 GENERAL**

- .1 The Contractor is responsible for verifying dimensions of culverts prior to delivery to site. Notify the Departmental Representative if any differences are found between the field conditions and the Contract Documents.

**3.2 CUT ENDS**

- .1 All exposed ends of CSP culverts to have sloped end sections conforming to roadside slope, by cutting culvert with mechanical saw.

- .2 All cut edges shall be made smooth by grinding so that all the burrs are removed. Any damaged galvanizing shall be restored by zinc metallizing in accordance with CSA G401.
- .3 Where an existing culvert is extended, up to 3 m of the existing culvert end shall be removed as directed by the Departmental Representative.

### 3.3 BEDDING

- .1 Dewater excavation, as necessary, to allow placement of culvert bedding in dry condition.
- .2 Place minimum thickness of 300 mm of approved granular material on bottom of excavation and compact to minimum 95% maximum density to ASTM D698.
- .3 Shape bedding to fit lower segment of pipe exterior so that width of at least 50% of pipe diameter is in close contact with bedding and to camber as indicated or as directed by Departmental Representative, free from sags or high points.
- .4 Place bedding in unfrozen condition.

### 3.4 LAYING CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE CULVERTS

- .1 Begin pipe placing at downstream end.
- .2 Ensure bottom of pipe is in contact with shaped bed or compacted fill throughout its length.
- .3 Do not allow water to flow through pipes during construction except as permitted by Departmental Representative.

### 3.5 JOINTS: CORRUGATED STEEL CULVERTS

- .1 Match corrugations of coupler with pipe sections before tightening.
- .2 Insert and tighten bolts.
- .3 Tap couplers firmly with a rubber mallet or similar non-marring tool as they are being tightened, to take up slack and ensure snug fit.
- .4 Repair spots where damage has occurred to coating in the field by applying two coats of zinc rich paint approved by the CSP supplier. Allow each coat to dry before placing second coat, bedding or backfill.

### 3.6 BACKFILLING

- .1 Backfill around and over culverts as indicated or as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Place granular backfill material, in 150 mm layers to full width, alternately on each side of culvert, so as not to displace it laterally or vertically.
- .3 Compact each layer to 98% maximum density to ASTM D698 taking special care to obtain required density under haunches. Hand tamp where necessary to obtain compaction.
- .4 Protect installed culvert with minimum 900 mm cover of compacted fill before heavy equipment is permitted to cross. During construction, width of fill, at its

bottom, to be at least twice diameter or span of pipe and with slopes not steeper than 1H:1V leading to the top.

- .5 Place backfill in unfrozen condition.
- .6 Place riprap.

### 3.7 **TRENCHING EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURES**

- .1 Where trenches are cut into existing pavement structures, backfill will match the existing materials and thickness.

### 3.8 **CULVERT EXTENSIONS**

- .1 All work shall meet restrictions specified in Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions. Extensions to existing culverts shall be as noted on Drawings. Isolation and fish salvage maybe required and should be address in the contractors EPP.

### 3.9 **CULVERT / STRUCTURE REMOVAL**

- .1 Culvert removal shall be as indicated on Drawings and shall include disposal of sections to a site outside of the National Parks.
- .2 Bedding and backfill for culvert removal shall be paid as per the appropriate unit price item.

**END OF SECTION**

## Part 1 General

### 1.1 DESCRIPTION

- .1 Removal and disposal of existing concrete barrier outside of the National Parks.
- .2 Supply and installation of precast concrete barriers in accordance to this Section 34 71 13.01 – Precast Concrete Barrier and as per Drawings. Precast Concrete barriers supplied shall be as per BC MoTI Standard Specification for Highway Construction (Latest Edition) Section 941 – Precast Reinforced Concrete Barriers. **In addition, all end faces to have 25 mm chamfered edges.**
- .3 Removal, storage and re-installation of barrier-mounted signs and markers.
- .4 Supply and installation of drainage barrier to allow for animal exits every 40m. In areas where barriers are on both sides of the road, barrier drains need to be placed across from each other.

### 1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Removal and Dispose of Existing Precast Concrete Barriers (690mm):
  - .1 Removal and disposal of existing concrete barrier shall be the number of linear metres of existing precast concrete barrier including end treatments loaded, hauled and disposed of outside of the National Parks in accordance with the Contract documents. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 17a – Precast Concrete Barrier - Remove and Dispose”** and shall include all labour, equipment and material to satisfactorily complete this item of work.
- .2 Supply and install Precast Concrete Barriers (810mm):
  - .1 Supply and Install Precast Concrete Barrier shall be measured per unit of specific type of precast concrete barrier including end treatments supplied, loaded, hauled and installed at locations as directed by the Departmental representative in accordance with the Contract documents. Payment will be made per the applicable component in the Unit Price bid under **“Unit Price Item 17d – Precast Concrete Barrier - Supply and Install”** and shall include all labour, equipment and material to satisfactorily complete this item of work.
- .3 Remove and Stockpile Precast Concrete Barriers
  - .1 Remove and stockpile existing barriers or as directed by the Departmental Representative, shall be the number of linear metres of precast concrete barrier including end treatments removed, loaded, hauled and stockpiled in accordance with these Contract documents. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 17b – Precast Concrete Barrier - Remove and Stockpile”**. Stockpile locations will be Mannix Pit or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Reinstall Existing Barrier from Stockpile
  - .1 Reinstalling barrier shall be the number of linear metres of precast concrete barrier including end treatments loaded, hauled from Mannix Pit

or other locations as directed by the Departmental Representative and installed at locations as directed by the Departmental Representative in accordance with these specifications and documents. Payment will be made under **“Unit Price Item 17c – Precast Concrete Barrier – Reinstall Existing Barrier from Stockpile”**.

- .5 Removal, Storage and Re-installation of Barrier Mounted Signs and Markers:
  - .1 Removal, storage and re-installation of barrier-mounted signs and markers will not be measured directly for payment but shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 17 – Precast Concrete Barrier”**.
- .6 The supply and installation of Barrier Drains shall be made under **“Unit Price Item 17d – Precast Concrete Barrier – Supply and Install”** and included as “810mm CMDDB-E” in the unit price schedule. Barrier Drains will be supplied and installed at locations as directed by the Department Representative.
- .7 Barrier costs shall be inclusive of all costs of labour, materials, and equipment to satisfactorily complete this item as specified and in accordance with this Section 34 71 13.01 – Precast Concrete Barrier.
- .8 Supply and installation of barrier reflectors on all final barrier locations in accordance with the Contract Documents will not be measured for payment and shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 17 – Precast Concrete Barrier”**.
- .9 The survey and layout of the Precast Concrete Barriers as per requirements identified in this Section 34 71 13.01 – Precast Concrete Barrier and the plans, will not be measured directly for payment but shall be considered incidental to **“Unit Price Item 17 – Precast Concrete Barrier”**.
- .10 Mobilization and demobilization required for this Work shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 1 – Mobilization / Demobilization”** and no additional payment will be made.
- .11 Traffic Control for survey, installation or relocation of Precast Concrete Barriers shall be incidental to **“Lump Sum Price Item 2 – Traffic Accommodation”** and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor.
- .12 Environmental mitigations required in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures, for the Work in this Section shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made to the Contractor

## Part 2 Products

### 2.1 MATERIAL

- .1 Precast Concrete Barrier shall be manufactured as per BC MoTI Standard Specification for Highway Construction (Latest edition), Section 941 - Precast Reinforced Concrete Barriers with the following exceptions:
  - .1 Synthetic Fiber reinforcing shall be added to the precast concrete barriers in accordance with the project Specifications,
  - .2 All concrete barrier end faces to have 25mm chamfered edges.

- .2 Barrier reflectors to be hard plastic type raised pavement markers mounted with fast cure construction adhesive.
  - .1 Reflectors to be placed at 26m intervals mounted as per the Drawings or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Acceptable products include:
    - .1 3M Raised Pavement Marker (RPM);
    - .2 Stimsonite Raised Pavement Marker (RPM);
    - .3 Or equivalent as approved by the Departmental Representative.

## 2.2 PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER

- .1 Concrete Quality:
  - .1 To CAN/CSA-A23.1 except where amended below:
    - .1 Compressive Strength: Compressive strength test result is equal to or exceeds 30 MPa.
    - .2 No individual cylinder strength is less than 27 MPa.
    - .3 Calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride are not to be used in concrete.
    - .4 Cement Content: minimum of 320 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.
    - .5 Water/Cement Ratio: maximum of 0.45.
    - .6 Coarse Aggregate: nominal maximum size not exceeding 28 mm.
    - .7 Slump: 50 mm plus or minus 20 mm.
    - .8 Entrained Air: 5 to 8%.
    - .9 Reinforcement: 50 mm fibrillated polypropylene fibres to be added at the rate of 1.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- .2 Concrete Placing and Consolidation:
  - .1 To CAN/CSA-A23.4, Clause 19.
- .3 Concrete Curing and Protection:
  - .1 Strictly to CAN/CSA-A23.4, Clause 21.
  - .2 During curing period temperature differential between concrete surface and ambient air not to exceed 20°C.
- .4 Exposed Concrete Surfaces:
  - .1 Uniform in texture and colour as produced from well-maintained steel form surfaces and proper vibration methods without excessive surface fines or laitance.
  - .2 Surface defects will normally be cause for rejection of any unit except where such are within following permissible limits or are subject to making good within following permissible limits:
    - .1 Unobtrusive defects of any kind where their total area is not in excess of 2% of exposed surface area of unit.
    - .2 Air holes not greater than 3 mm in diameter and not more than 20 in any isolated 300 mm x 300 mm area.



- .3 Sharp ridges at edges of exposed concrete surfaces softened where necessary by careful rubbing or grinding.
- .4 Patching of isolated small holes, cavities and similar self-confining defects may be permitted when authorized by Departmental Representative.
- .5 Patching, if authorized, to be completed as follows:
  - .1 Defective area saturated with water and defect prepared with cement paste and filled with mortar.
  - .2 Mortar to be properly proportioned to same sand and cement as original concrete and reasonably colour-matched to cured dry unit with addition of white cement where necessary, to be pre-shrunk for about one hour before retempering and use.
  - .3 Patching mortar to be well tooled in, finished flush and smooth and area covered to cure adequately.
- .6 Surface tolerance to be  $\pm 3$  mm unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
- .7 Finished Product:
  - .1 Contractor to notify Departmental Representative in advance of manufacturing of schedule so that inspection can be carried out. All processes are subject to inspection by Departmental Representative. Inspection or release of units by Departmental Representative is required prior to shipping.
  - .2 Identification indicated by embedding manufacturer's name or trademark, year of manufacture and form number on end of each unit in manner, size and depth that will be permanently legible.
  - .3 Authorized patching or making good to be inspected by Departmental Representative before shipment or upon delivery and rejected units replaced at no cost.
- .8 Welded Steel Wire Mesh Reinforcement:
  - .1 Welded wire mesh reinforcement will not be permitted.
- .9 Reinforcing Steel for Bent and Hooked Connections:
  - .1 To CAN/CSA-G40.21-M, Grade 2W.
- .10 Bending:
  - .1 Carefully bend reinforcing steel to radii detailed and install as shown on Drawings.
  - .2 Inspect reinforcing steel after bending for evidence of fracture. Fractured pieces to be replaced.
- .11 Surface Treatment:
  - .1 Treatment of exposed surfaces not required.
- .12 Pick-up Points:
  - .1 Form with accurately placed rigid P.V.C. pipe recessed 15 mm from both finished surfaces as shown on Drawings.
- .13 Drainage Slots: Cast-in as shown on Drawings.

**Part 3 Execution****3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or Specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

**3.2 DELIVERY**

- .1 Storage of Precast Concrete Barriers on site to be in single layer, for first seven days.
- .2 Stacking of three layers high, with wood blocking between lifts, permitted with Departmental Representative approval, after seven days.
- .3 Deliver Precast Concrete Barriers to Mannix Pit, taking care not to damage or distort concrete or connecting devices.
- .4 Barriers to be stacked three layers high, with wood blocking between lifts, at delivery location. Cost of supply and installation of wood blocking shall be incidental to the Contract and no separate payment will be made.

**3.3 PREPARATION**

- .1 Perform grading in accordance with Section 31 24 13 - Roadway and Drainage Excavation and as indicated.
- .2 Install granular base in accordance with Section 32 11 24 - Granular Base Course and as indicated.
- .3 Asphalt milling and paving in accordance with Section 02 41 13.14 Asphalt Concrete Pavement Removal and Section 32 12 16 – Asphalt Concrete Pavement and as indicated.

**3.4 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Precast Concrete Barriers shall be installed permanently on asphalt concrete pavement in accordance with Drawings and these Specifications.
- .2 Precast Concrete Barriers may also be installed temporarily for traffic protection as verified by the Departmental Representative. When no longer needed the barriers will be re-installed elsewhere or stored in Mannix Pit as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Extreme care must be exercised in multiple placement of the new precast concrete barriers; any damage must be rectified to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative at the Contractor's expense.
- .4 Contractor shall do the layout of the barriers for both removal and installation
- .5 Barrier drain pipe shall be supplied and installed at locations and in accordance to the Drawings and as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .6 The Departmental Representative will determine location of barriers with drainage opening for drainage. Some of the roadside drainage barriers will require the installation of drain pipe to control runoff. The drain shall be supplied installed as directed by the Departmental Representative.

**3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 Contractor shall carry out all the necessary quality control to ensure barrier are supplied and installed as per these Specifications.

**3.6 CLEANING**

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.
- .2 On completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

**END OF SECTION**